LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW)

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFICATION No. **PE-TS-508-160-A101**ISSUE NO. 01
REV NO. 00



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT NOIDA, INDIA



LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW)

MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

	SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
	REV 00	
)		
	Date April 2024	
	Page 1 of 1	

CONTENTS

CONTENTS

SECTION	TITLE	PAGE No
İ	Specific Technical Requirement	1
	Project Information	2
IA	Specific Technical Requirement (Mechanical)	5
	Customer Specification	17
	Quality Plans	38
	Annexure I- Makes of sub-vendor items	55
	Annexure II- Mandatory spares	66
	Annexure III- Painting Specification	68
	Annexure IV- Maintenance Tools and Tackles	77
	Annexure V- Drawings/ documents to be submitted after Award of contract	78
	Annexure VI- Functional Guarantee	82
	Annexure VII- General Technical Requirement	102
	Annexure VIII- Input Drawings	223
	Annexure IX- Packing Requirement	229
IB	Specific Technical Requirement (Electrical)	233
IC	Specific Technical Requirement (C&I)	255
III	Documents to be submitted by the bidder	307
IIIA	List of documents to be submitted with the bid	308
IIIB	Compliance cum Confirmation Certificate	309
IIIC	Pre-bid Clarification	311
IIID	Utility Requirement	312
IIIE	Guaranteed Power Consumption	313



LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section	Date April 2024
Page 1 of 1	·

SECTION - I

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SUB-SECTION IA – Specific Technical Requirement (Mechanical)

SUB-SECTION IB – Specific Technical Requirement (Electrical)

SUB-SECTION IC – Specific Technical Requirement (C&I)

बीएयई एल **मिन्नि**

TITLE

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL	REQUIREMENTS
--------------------	--------------

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - IA	
REV 0	
Sub Section	Date April 2024
Page 1 of 1	•

PROJECT INFORMATION



SUB-SECTION-I-B PROJECT INFORMATION

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-A BID DOC NO. CS-9587-001R-2

CLAUSE NO.	O. PROJECT INFORMATION A Maharatna Company			
1.00.00	BACKGROUND			
		s are in operation near Lara village in Raig oosal is for Lara STPP, Stage-II (2x800		
2.00.00	LOCATION AND APPROACH			
		strict of Chhattisgarh State. The project i llage Lara, bounded by villages Lara, Chl of Odisha State boundary.		
2.01.00	RAIL LINK			
	The project site is approachable fithrough State PWD Road.	rom NH-200 (Raigarh–Sarangarh) via Ko	ondatarai	
The nearest rail head Raigarh Railway Station (on South East Central Rail Howrah-Bilaspur Broad Gauge), is approximately 30 kms from the project site.				
2.02.00	AIRPORT			
	The nearest commercial airport, Ra	ipur is about 250 kms from the project site	∍.	
	Vicinity Plan is placed at Annexure-I .			
3.00.00	CAPACITY			
	Stage-I : 1600 MW	(2x800 MW) – Under Operation		
	Stage-II : 1600 MW	(2x800 MW) - Present proposal		
4.00.00	LAND			
		n acquired for Lara Super Thermal Powerd to be accommodated with in the land		
5.00.00	WATER			
	Water Cooled Condenser is envisaging up water requirement for this project	ged for Lara Stage-II of 2 X 800 MW units t would be about 4800 Cu.M/hr.	. Make	
	The make-up water will be drawn to supply to PT Plant & Ash Handling	rom Mahanadi river. Raw water will be Plant.	drawn to	
WRD, Govt. of Chhattisgarh have accorded for Stage-I (2x800 MW) and 68 MCM for Stagriver Mahanadi. Thus the total committed was STPP is available for 113 MCM.		И for Stage-II of Lara STPP from Saradih เ	Barrage or	
	Closed cycle cooling water system uproject.	using cooling towers is envisaged for Stage	e-II of the	



LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 1 of 12	•

SUB-SECTION – IA SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (MECHANICAL)

। ई एल भारत

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW)

MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024

Page 2 of 12

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

- 1.1 The specification is intended to cover design, engineering, manufacture, inspection and testing at vendor's/sub-vendor's works, painting, forwarding, proper packing and shipment and delivery at site, Mandatory spares, E&C spares and maintenance tools and tackles, Supervision of Erection & Commissioning, performance and guarantee testing and handing over of Mechanical Conveyor Type Mill Reject Handling System as per details in different sections of this specification for 2X800 MW LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PLANT STAGE-II is being set up by NTPC at Lara in Raigarh district of Chhattisgarh State.
- 1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the contractor of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, supervision of erection & commissioning and PG testing of the MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE) and its accessories.
- 1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.
- 1.4 The extent of work under the contract includes all items shown in the flow diagram, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, extent of work also includes all items mentioned in the specification and/or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing.
- 1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.
- While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information, ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Vol-III of the specification within 10 days of receipt of tender documents. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser/Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication and delivery implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.
- 1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.
- 1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause in the enclosed schedule; otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification.

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 202

PE-TS-508-160-A101

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Page 3 of 12

SPECIFICATION NO.

- 1.9 In the event of any conflict between the requirements of two clauses of this specification documents or requirements of different codes and standards specified, the more stringent requirement as per the interpretation of the owner shall apply.
- 1.10 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 1.11 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word contractor shall have same meaning as successful bidder /vendor and Customer/ Purchaser/Employer will mean BHEL and /or customer including their consultant as interpreted by BHEL in the relevant context. For details refer the relevant clause in GCC.

बी एगई एल **मिन्ना**

TITLE

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-50	8-160-A101
SECTION - I		
REV 0		
Sub Section -IA		Date April 2024
Page // of 12		

1.0 The mill rejects handling system shall be designed on the basis of the following:-

S. No.	Descriptions	Unit	Quantity
1	Number of mills (Working + Standby) at 100% BMCR	Nos.	9 Nos. (9W + 1S)
2	Maximum mill rejects generation rate per mill (@ 1% of mill capacity)	t/h	0.83 TPH per mill
3	Mill rejects temperature (normal/ max)	°C	180 /200
4	Mill arrangement		Front mill arrangement
5	Density of material	Kg / m³	1600 kg/m³ for volumetric calculation; 2400 kg/m³ for civil & structural design calculation
6	Normal size	mm	(-) 40 mm (about 80- 85 % of total reject)
7	Maximum size	mm	50mm (about 15-20 % of total reject), however system shall be designed for maximum particle size of 100 mm. System shall be sized for one normal cycle. Max. size of rejects to be handled – up to 50 mm (5% of total reject) rest 25 mm & below

Note: Material of Pyrite hopper and the chain conveyor shall be designed to withstand the temperature of 200 deg. C. However, occasional burning coal shall also be considered for system sizing.

2.0 System Description

The mill rejects or pyrites, transferred from each coal mill are collected in a small pyrite hopper through inlet chute. The water filled volume of the pyrite hopper has been considered as 30 minutes of maximum specified mill reject collection (0.83TPH per mill) whichever is maximum. Each pyrite hopper shall be provided with pneumatically operated plate valve / gate valve with limit switch at the inlet and outlet of the pyrite hopper. Therefore, Limit switch shall be used to monitor the inlet valve open / close position whenever the pyrite hopper is to be emptied. In normal condition, the inlet valve shall be open and outlet valve will be closed. However, when rejects are required to be removed from the pyrite hopper, inlet valve will be closed first and outlet valve shall open to discharge the pyrites / rejects to conveyor to transport these in to the silo.

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW))

MILL	REJECT	SYSTEM	(CONVEYOR	TYPE

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 5 of 12	•

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

Spray quenching arrangement shall be provided to bring the temperature of rejects below set point. For this, service water shall be sprayed over hot reject in the pyrite hopper or conveyor at suitable location after a pre-set time. Frequency of water quenching may be changed as required. One no. RTD and One no. level switches (radio frequency type) shall be provided in each pyrite hopper which shall sense the temperature and level in the pyrite hopper respectively.

At the bottom of this pyrite hopper, pneumatically actuated plate / gate valve shall be provided to allow the discharge of the material onto main conveyor. Each pyrite hopper will feed the main conveyor through discharge spout sequentially. The main conveyor will collect the pyrites from all working coal mills. Pyrites will be then discharged to vertical conveyor (Bucket conveyor) and then to silo.

Manual discharge sector gate shall be provided at the bottom of the silo along with canvass chute to unload the material onto purchaser's truck

A DDCMIS (By BHEL) control system based control system will be provided for mill reject handling system. Various controls and interlocks will be provided for the trouble free operation of the plant. Suitable alarm / annunciation system will be provided to warn of any mal-functioning of the mill reject handling system.

The mill rejects handling system shall be overground and shall be designed for minimum dust nuisance.

SCOPE OF WORK 3.0

Design, engineering, manufacture, inspection and testing at vendor's / sub-vendor's works, painting, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, including mandatory spares, maintenance tools & tackles and erection & commissioning spares, Supervision of Erection & Commissioning, Performance and guarantee testing and handing over of Metallic belt conveyor/Chain Flight Conveyor type Mill Reject Handling **System** as per details in different sections of this specification.

3.1 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

Scope of supply shall comprise of but not necessarily limited to the following:

- Mechanical conveyor system (1 no. per unit) of Metallic belt conveyor/Chain Flight 1) Conveyor type along with accessories including belt/chain flight, pans, carrying idlers, head pulley, tail pulley, take up device, suitable electric drives / gear box / geared motor, hydraulic/pneumatic tensioning arrangement, safety guard, sensors for automatic control system, bearings, shafts etc. as applicable for the system shall be provided. All necessary supporting structural, supporting frame, short support, stringers, conveyor gallery with walkway, platforms, anchor fasteners as required for mechanical conveyor system shall be provided. 800 MM walkways on both sides of the conveyor shall be provided for maintenance. Conveyor shall be inclined at the end to discharge the material in bucket elevator (Bucket elevator shall be above ground no pit shall be provided for bucket elevator)
- 2) Bucket elevators (1 no. per unit) along with all accessories and auxiliaries for successful installation and operation of the system shall be provided.



LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW)

MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 202

PF-TS-508-160-A101

SPECIFICATION NO.

Page 6 of 12

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

- 3) <u>Pyrite Hoppers</u> (1 no. per mill) complete with flexible / expansion joint at its inlet / outlet, rupture disc, by pass chute, inspection window, fasteners and connecting chutes, water spray nozzles & steel supporting structures. Necessary insulation & cladding, if required, to maintain surface temperature of pyrite
 - Necessary insulation & cladding, if required, to maintain surface temperature of pyrite hopper within 60° C shall be provided. RTDs for pyrite hoppers (one at each pyrite hopper) shall be provided. RF type level switches for pyrite hoppers (one per pyrite hopper) shall be provided. Vibrating feeders at pyrite hopper outlet for smooth unloading of rejects from pyrite hopper, shall be provided. The vibrating feeders shall be provided with electromagnetic drives, connection joints, inlet & outlet chutes along with steel supporting structures.
- 4) Mill reject storage silos (1 no. per unit) factory prefabricated along with structures, complete with lining in the conical portion as well as straight portion, lever operated discharge gate with canvas chute at silo outlet, staircase up to silo top, operating & maintenance platform, hand railing, bag filter with pulse cleaning arrangement and vent fan, 1 no. RF type level transmitter (if RF type level transmitter is not available then radar type level transmitter can be used) at each silo, pressure relieve valve, vent fan, Monorail hoists at each silo and monorail arrangement etc. The capacity of silo shall be as indicated elsewhere in the specification. All steel structures shall be fabricated in factory, transported and erected at site. All factory fabricated structures shall have bolted field connections.
- 5) <u>Pneumatic panels or boxes / Solenoid box / Local Control Panel / JBs</u> properly mounted on rack / pyrite hopper structure as required to complete the system. All signals from instruments sensors on each pyrite hopper are to be terminated on local control panel / pneumatic panel dedicated to each pyrite hopper.
- 6) <u>Pneumatic cylinder operated plate / knife gate valve</u> with impulse tubing and open and close limit switches at mill outlet/pyrite hopper inlet, at pyrite hopper outlet, at by pass chute of pyrite hopper with manual override to provision hand-wheel operation of valve.
 - The chutes shall be provided between mill outlet and pyrite hopper, between pyrite hopper and conveyor, between conveyor discharge end pulley and silo. The chutes shall also be provided between pyrite hopper and vibrating feeder, between vibrating feeder and conveyor and between conveyor and bucket elevator.
- 7) All piping / tubing, fittings, isolation valves, solenoid valves etc. as required for the water / air service shall be provided to complete the system shall be provided by the bidder. All counter- flanges with nuts, bolts and gaskets at all the terminal points shall be provided by the bidder.
- 8) Instrumentation shall meet the requirement of C&I requirements as mentioned elsewhere in the specification.
- One set of maintenance tools & tackles, as defined in Annexure-IV in specification. These tools shall not be used for erection / commissioning purposes and shall be in an unused and new condition when they are handed over to the customer at site. Each tool shall be stamped so as to be identified easily for its use. The tools shall be supplied in steel toolbox and with a copy of instruction manual. The items supplied shall be of the best quality and specially protected against rusting in tropical climate. Items indicated in Annexure-IV are mandatory, further if bidder feels necessary to provide additional tools and tackles for smooth maintenance of equipment, may supply the same shall be quoted.

All insert plates, embedment plate, foundation bolts / anchor bolts etc. as required for bidder's equipment shall be provided by the bidder.



LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW)

MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 7 of 12	·

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

- 10) Mandatory spares as per Annexure-II
- 11) Initial fill of all lubricants and fluids.
- Electrical scope and requirements are indicated elsewhere in the specification. 12)
- 13) One set of Erection & commissioning spares and start up spares as required to complete the system shall be provided.
- Any other instrument, item, structural items etc, as required for making the installation 14) complete in all respect within battery limits and for satisfactory operation of the system unless specifically EXCLUDED from the scope under Clause No. 4.0 below.

3.2 **SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Detailed Erection and commissioning procedure shall be submitted by successful bidder for carrying out the erection and commissioning at site by BHEL.

Scope of Supervision for Erection & commissioning: Tentatively following visits shall be planned by site team which shall be as follows:-

- a) One visit per unit for supervision for erection & commissioning (total 2 Visits).
- b) One visits per unit for initial operation of system (total 2 Visits).
- c) Any additional visit as per requirement of BHEL site office during erection of equipment.

Note: Bidder shall be informed at least 10 days in advance for the requirement of visit at Site. Visiting team shall consist of one or two expert of bidder as deemed necessary by them. Any other service required for making the installation complete in all respect within Battery limits and for satisfactory erection & commissioning of the system, unless specifically **EXCLUDED** from scope under Clause No. 4.0 below.

4.0 **EXCLUSION**

- Civil work associated with Mill Reject Handling system including the following:-1)
- Road approach for various facilities related to Mill Reject Handling System. a)
- b) Conveyor drive unit foundation
- Mill Reject silo foundation c)
- 2) Lighting of Mill bay and silo area.
- 3) Electrical exclusion as per Electrical scope sheet enclosed elsewhere in the specification.
- 4) Relevant exclusion as per GTR, GCC, SCC & ECC

5.0 SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER

Relevant services as per GCC, SCC & ECC.

6.0 **TERMINAL POINTS**

Mill Reject inlet	:	Mill reject spout (tramp iron) as per details
towards pyrite hopper		indicated in enclosed GA of Mills. Work
side		downstream up to mill reject silo outlet with
		canvas chute and discharge gate is by
		bidder.
1	Page	11 of 313



M

	LAKA 3	IPP STA	JE-II (4	ZXOUUI	vi vv j
ILL	REJECT	SYSTEM	(CON\	/EYOR	TYPE)

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 8 of 12	•

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

F	1	T
Mill Reject outlet towards road tanker / Truck	:	Mill reject silo outlet with canvas chute. Bidder shall terminate his work with the canvas chute and lever operated discharge gate.
Instrument Air	:	A 25 NB line for instrument air shall be provided by BHEL and terminal point shall be the first mill bay column of each unit. Isolation valve shall be provided by BHEL. Instrument air system supplier. Quantity (per unit) and pressure at terminal point shall be 1.5 m³/min per unit and 5 – 7 kg/cm².
Service Water for quenching	:	Total 6-8 m³/ hour per unit with Service water quality for quenching of mill rejects at 2.5 to 3 Kg/cm2 shall be provided per unit. Tapping / terminal point for the same shall be the first mill bay column of each unit. Isolation valve shall be provided by BHEL.

All terminal points are provided with Isolation valves by BHEL. Any additional isolation valves, expander reducer and any other fittings required at the terminal points from system design point of view shall be in the scope of the bidder.

Further bidder shall check the adequacy of service water being provided by BHEL as indicated above. In case these are not adequate, water requirement for these services shall be indicated by the bidder along with their bid.

7.0 LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

Conveyor and equipment installation shall be according to the regulations and recommendations of recognized Indian/International Standards, Codes and Statutes, as and where applicable, practice in voque (to be supported with back up document to the satisfaction of customer).

EQUIPMENT DESIGN CRITERIA 8.0

8.1 The minimum design criteria to be followed for various equipment shall be as per requirements indicated under Annexure-A and standard technical specifications & Data Sheet-A for various equipment placed under Section-D. In case of any contradictory requirement in specification of particular equipment, the stringent requirement as per the BHEL's engineer shall prevail. Further In case of any contradictory requirement within the same section, and clarifications not having been sought by the bidders within the stipulated period, the most stringent requirement as per interpretation of the BHEL's engineer / customer will prevail. Successful bidder will furnish detailed data sheets / specifications / design calculations for various equipment for customer's / consultant's approval during detail engineering. All comments made by customer / consultant shall be incorporated by the successful bidder without any commercial and delivery implication.

Note: All equipment sizing, capacity of pyrite hopper shall be subject to customer's approval during detail engineering without any cost implication to the customer.

9.0 **SUB-VENDOR ITEMS**



LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW)

MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 9 of 12	•

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

The tentative make of sub-vendor items shall be as per **Annexure-I** enclosed. All these makes along with make of any other bought out items required for the system will be subject to approval of Customer during detail engineering and before the main vendor places order on the sub-vendor. There will, however, be no commercial implication on account customer's comment on the same

10.0 Mandatory spares

List of mandatory spares is attached as Annexure-II.

11.0 List of drawings/ documents along with schedule of submission

The main drawings list along with schedule of submission after award of contract shall be done as per attached **Annexure-V**.

13.0 Painting

Relevant input drawings are listed below and attached as Annexure III.

14.0 General Technical Requirement

General technical requirement of end customer is attached as Annexure VII.

14.0 PERFORMANCE GUARANTEE

General technical requirement of end customer is attached as Annexure VI.

15.0 Input drawings

Relevant input drawings are listed below and attached as Annexure VIII.

- 1) Flow diagram for Mill Rejects Handling System Drg. No.PE DG 508 160 A001
- 2) Layout for Mill rejects handling system
- 3) General Arrangement of Mill HP-1103 (with planetary gear box)
- 4) Foundation plan of Mill

The flow diagram shows the minimum requirement to be followed including minimum requirement of instruments. Any additional equipment/instruments required for safe, efficient & reliable operation of the system within the battery limit shall also be considered as included in bidder's scope without any commercial/ cost implication to BHEL.

16.0 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

i) Site Visit before submission of offer

Bidders shall make Site visit in order to familiarize themselves with the existing facility and condition of site, if required, before submitting the bid in order to make their offer complete. BHEL shall not entertain any cost implication for making the system complete for any lack of input data during detail engineering.

ii) Technical Requirements

- 1) End connections for IA pipelines for sizes 50 NB & below shall be screwed and then seal welded with zinc rich electrode.
- 2) Chain, drag link, sprocket and sprocket shaft shall be designed considering factor of safety as 10 (min).

 Page 13 of 313



LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 10 of 12	•

- 3) Bag filter with vent fan shall be provided in the silo and in no case, conveyor shall be kept open to the atmosphere. Dusty air from the conveyor shall pass through vent fan only.
- 4) SS tubing is to be provided for pneumatic connection / instrument air connection.
- 5) All valves including isolation valves (water lines, air lines, before and after solenoid valves etc.) as required for successful operation shall be provided by bidder.
- 6) All structural supports except columns and pipe rack, as required for supporting of pipes of mill reject handling system, shall be provided by bidders.
- 7) Operation philosophy and control philosophy shall be submitted by the vendor during detail engineering stage for BHEL /CUSTOMER /CONSULTANT approval and approved document shall be adhered and the system shall be provided accordingly for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.
- 8) All possible efforts shall be made by the bidder to get the approval of drawings and documents from BHEL / customer / consultant at the earliest and the documents prepared / generated by them or their sub-vendors shall be checked by their competent authority before submission to BHEL.
- 9) Revision made by the bidder in any drawings and documents shall be highlighted by indicating the no. of revisions in a triangle without fail so that the minimum time is required by BHEL to review the drawings and documents.
- 10) Civil works will be provided by BHEL / customer. Hence, bidder has to furnish the civil inputs in time. Bidder to furnish the civil foundation drawing along with the loading data for approval during detailed engineering stage showing / indicating the following:-
- a) Scope of work by BHEL / customer and bidder shall be indicated with different legend or in the form of note.
- b) Recommended locations of earthing pads.
- c) Civil loads shall be furnished showing detailed calculation.
- d) Details of pockets as required for anchor bolts.
- 12) Bidder to depute competent designer (s) at BHEL's/ CUSTOMER /CONSULTANT office during detailed engineering stage to discuss drawings and other technical documents as and when required by BHEL. However, minimum 7 days notice shall be served for the same.



LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW)

MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 11 of 12	·

ANNEXURE A: EQUIPMENT DESIGN/SELECTION CRITERIA

S. No.	Equipment	Design / Selection / Sizing Criteria
01.	Metallic belt conveyor/Chain Flight Conveyor.	 Continuous normal operating capacity – 7.5 T/Hr. Continuous maximum operating capacity – 10 T/Hr. Should have provision of variable speed through VVVF drive.
02.	Bucket Elevator	Design, type, speed, 75%percentage feeling shall be as per IS:7167 or equivalent standard Should have provision of variable speed through VVVF drive.
03.	Pyrite Hopper & Accessories	 a) Capacity of pyrite hoppers: 30 Minutes of Maximum specified mill reject collection(1TPH) b) MOC: MS to IS 2062 Gr. A (min), min. 10 mm thk. suitably stiffened with rolled steel sections. c) Rupture Disc Bursting Pressure – 0.5 kg /cm2 (g)
04.	Silo & its Accessories	a) Quantity – One (1) per unit b) Effective Storage Capacity – 120 T c) Minimum free board – 500 mm d) Silo Plate – 10 mm thk. MS Plate conforming to IS 2062 Gr A e) Liner: 3 mm thick SS - 304 in conical & straight length portion of the Silo Manually operated sector Gate along with canvas chute i. Size – 400 mm x 400 mm (clear open) ii. Type – Twin Sector, manually lever operated iii. MOC – CI to IS 210/ MS 10 mm thick (min) to IS 2062 (Gr. A min) with 10 thick SAILHARD / TISCRAL LINER on inner surface Bag Filter a) Material of Filter Cloth – Polyester felt needle suitable for Prolonged operation up to a temperature of 150°C without losing its collection efficiency & durability. b) Air to Cloth Ratio – 1.5 (Further 10 % additional bags shall be provided) c) Filter body – MS, IS 2062, Gr. A (min), 3.0 mm thick (min) d) Bag cage – MS, IS 1079, galvanised e) Outlet Air Quality – 30 mg/nm3 (max) f) Bag Cleaning Mechanism – Automatic and shall comprise of solenoid valves, air nozzles, adjustable solid state timer, one no. pressure switch for supply air for filter cleaning, one no. differential pressure switch across bag filter, piping and fittings etc. g) Vent fan
05.	Knife Gate/Plate Valve (pyrite hopper inlet, emergency discharge, hopper isolation/maintenanc e)	Material of Construction Body – CI to IS 210 Gr FG 260 Gate/Plate – SS or ASTM A240-Type 304 (min. 10 mm thickness) Size – 200 NB (min) for all valves

बी एच ई एल **मि//हा**

TITLE

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 12 of 12	•

06.	Lines for Various	Service		Velocity in m/sec
	Services	Compressed /	Pipe size	e below 50 mm, 15 m / sec
		Instrument Air		
		/ water lines		
			Materia	al of Construction & other details
			Pipes 50	NB & below shall have screwed /
			socket	welded end. Material of
				tion of instrument air and water
				ill be IS 1239, Part –2. Instrument
				shall be galvanised internally as
			per IS 47	
07.	Fittings, Flanges, Fasteners &	Fittings (Elbow, ⁻	Tees and Re	educers)
	Gaskets	Service		Requirements
		Instrument Air		IS 1239, Part-2 (Galvanized)
		Water (if ap	oplicable)	IS 1239, Part –2
		and conveying air		
		Flanges		
		Service Requirement		
		All services Fabricated out of IS 2062 Gr. A Plates/		
			Equivalent	as per ASME B 16.5



SUB-SECTION-IIA-17 MILL REJECT HANDLING SYSTEM

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-A BID DOC NO. CS-9587-001R-2

CLAUSE NO.	SCOPE OF SUPPLY & SERVICES							
		MILL REJECT SYSTEM						
1.00.00	To handle the Mill Rejects on a continuous basis, the Bidder shall provide a Mill Reject Handling System. The Mill Reject Handling System shall comprise Mechanical Conveying system. The Rejects shall be stored in storage silo. From the storage silo, the Mill Rejects shall be disposed off in trucks.							
1.01.00	The scope of supply f following:	or mill reject handling system s	shall include but not	limited to the				
1.01.01	Mechanical conveying s	system:						
	(a) One (01) no. pyrite ho	opper with discharge chute, eme	rgency chute work et	c. for each mill				
	(b) One (01) no. pneumatically operated isolation gate for inlet and one (1) no. pneumatic operated isolation gate for outlet of pyrite hoppers complete with compressed air pipe work, solenoid valves & supporting arrangement for each pyrite hopper.							
	(c) Mechanical feeder including Vibrating Feeder (<u>if applicable</u>) for mill rejects below eac pyrite hopper for feeding at consistent rate to the mill reject conveyor.							
	(d) Metallic Belt conveyor/Chain Flight Conveyor along with drives, accessories, suppor etc for conveying the mill rejects from the mills for each row of mills in each unit. The conveyor shall be fully enclosed.							
	(e) Bucket elevator along with drives, accessories and supporting structures to raise the rejects discharge by the metallic belt conveyor for discharging into storage silo.							
	(f) Mill reject storage silos, one (1) no for each row of mills in steel construction each having an effective storage capacity of sixteen (16) hours considering all the working mills of the respective Mill bay in operation and rejecting @ of 1 % of mill capacity for the worst conconditions. Necessary supporting steel structure, platform, staircase, manual operated unloading Gate, 3 mm thick SS plate liners covering straight length portion and conical portion of mill reject system hoppers (bunkers), level switches, air relief devices, etc. shall also be provided.							
		all be designed to provide a clear aced under the silo & receive the						
	(g) Suitable spray quenc	hing system, to cool the mill reje	ct in pyrite hoppers.					
	(h) Complete control & ir	strumentation as specified in C8	d section.					
	(i) Necessary electrical	equipment as specified.						
		associated with Mill reject handling and underpinning etc.	ng system including t	foundation				
	(k) One (1) no. fixed type sump pump of 10 m³/hr capacity for each underground pit for Bucket elevator area, if applicable.							
	THERMAL POWER PROJECT (AGE -II (2X800MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION-VI, Part-A	SUB-SECTION-IIA-17 MILL REJECT HANDLING SYSTEM	PAGE 1 OF 1				



SUB-SECTION-A-22 MILL REJECT HANDLING SYSTEM

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO. CS-9587-001R-2

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS						
1.00.00	MILL REJECT HANDLING SYSTEM						
	reje thro	Mechanical conveying system shall be employed for handling of the mill rejects. Each mill reject discharge hopper shall be fitted with Feeder which shall discharge the mill rejects through Mechanical Conveyors to a storage Silo. The transmitting vessel shall operate on level probe mode with timer back-up.					
2.00.00			OLING SYSTEM C			IANICAL TYPE M	EETING TH
	pyrite Mate conv	e hopper shall be pr rial from pyrite hop	ovided with cylinder pers shall be remov eying. The main con	op ed	erated k by Med	in a dedicated pyrite knife gate valves at in chanical conveyor ar I feed to a bucket ele	nlet and outle nd fed to ma
2.01.00							
	1.	Pyrite Hopper					
	a)	Minimum effective	storage		1 - 1 -	30 minutes of specified mill reject co	maximum ellection
	b)	No. pyrite hopper				One (1) for each mill ndependently on stee	
	c)	Function			1 3 1	To store mill reject maintenance of convact as a transition tan mill rejects durinworking.	eyors and k for falling
	d)	d) Number and type of isolation gates : Cylinder operated sliding gates reject feeding at inloutlet of pyrite hopper.				at inlet and	
	->	A					
	e)	Accessories Pyrite hopper		:	Acces	s doors/	manholes
					/Inspe Size:	ection windows/ Po 300 mm dia circul 300 mm, if rectango	oke holes ar or 300
						or	
	2)	Material of constr	uction	:			
	a)	Pyrite hopper		:	thickne 2062)	I quality mild steel ess not less than 1 and suitably stiffened ections.	0 mm (IS:
	b)	Slide gates		:	Carbor	n steel	
2.02.00	Met	allic Conveyors					
2.03.00	Data Sheet						
LARA SUPER	 THERM	AL POWER PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFI	CA ⁻	TIONS	oup ====================================	
ST	AGE-II (2	2X800 MW) CKAGE	SECTION-VI, Pa			SUB-SECTION-A-22 MILL REJECT HANDLING SYSTEM	PAGE 1 OF 3

CLAUSE NO.			TECHNICAL REQ	UIR	REMENTS	नदीपीसी VTPC
	1) 2)	Function Location		:	To convey mill rejects, from hopper to main storage silo. Under the coal mill, and up to mill reject storage silo in each bucket elevator.	main
	3)	No.		:	one (1) no. working set of conv	reyors
	4)	Capacity		:	It shall be designed for continuous removal of mill rejects.	nuous
	5)	Continuous norma	operating capacity	:	To meet the mill rejects removal specified.	rates
	6)	Continuous made capacity	ximum operating	:	At least 25% margin on n operating capacity.	ormal
	7)	Tensioning arrange	ement		Hydraulic/pneumatic	
	8)	8) Metallic belt conveyor/Chain Flight Conveyor will be required to handle highly abrasive rejects continuously. So all components shall be of proven design having a track record of trouble free-operation in order to avoid problems of frequent stoppages. The conveyor shall be sized for startup with load.				
	9)	The conveyor shall	be fully enclosed in	casi	sing.	
	Separate conveyor (<u>if applicable</u>) shall be provided to remove fines. The convex may operate continuously/intermittently. The conveyor/rollers bearings shall be grease packed with facility of rechar from outside Reliable and proven hydraulic/pneumatic auto take up arrangements, with facility of adjustment of tension. The tension assembly shall be designed to absorb momentary shock loading.				_	
	13)	800 mm walkway a	along both sides of co	nve	eyor for Maintenance shall be prov	ided.
	14)	Suitable clean (<u>if</u> spillage/fines.	applicable) out cor	nvey	eyor shall be provided for remo	val of
2.04.00	Mate	erial of construction o	of conveyor compone	nts		
	a)	conveyor			: Heat resistant stainless /Stainless steel / alloy c steel / carbon steel, su for 200 deg C (minimum) other suitable material construction of proven dis also acceptable.	arbon itable). Any al of
	b)	casing			Carbon steel	
STA		AL POWER PROJECT X800 MW) CKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFI SECTION-VI, Pa		SUB-SECTION-A-22	GE 2 OF 3

CLAUSE NO.		TECHNICAL REQUIREMEN	TS	एनरीपीसी NTPC
2.05.00	Bucket Elevator			
2.05.01	General Requirement			
	shall be sized to handle	cket Elevator shall be chosen for rated capacity of mill rejects disc bulk density and maximum buck	charge by the metalli	
2.05.02.1.1	Casing			
	Casing to be self-suppo drive, and service platfor	rted, dust-tight construction and m.	d capable of supporti	ng head shaft,
	Boot section to be fabric as on shown in the attack	ated of minimum 6mm steel plat hed layout drawing.	e, with front and rear	access panels
		d in casing for servicing internal section or intermediate section a		beam may be
2.05.02.1.2	Belting (if applicable)			
	Suitable heat resistant a	nd fire resistant belting shall be p	provided	
2.05.02.1.3	Take-up			
	Take-up shall be screw o	or internal gravity type with guide	rails and weights inc	luded.
2.05.02.1.4	Drive			
	Bucket elevator drive sho	ould be sized as follows:		
	Minimum power for drive	, either:		
	100% bucket filling @ mi	inimum material bulk density, or		
		ximum material bulk density, whi	chever is greater.	
2.05.06	Inspection and Access	s Doors		
		cess doors shall be loose-hinge nclosed and retained in the doo		
LARA SUPER 1	 	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	SUB-SECTION-A-22	
	GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	SECTION-VI, Part-B	MILL REJECT HANDLING SYSTEM	PAGE 3 OF 3

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					
	B. Air Conditioning System: Adequate number of air changes to Maintain in uniform temp.					
	& humidity as specified e	•	C	·		
4.02.19	Chutes:					
	Minimum clear cross se Handling plant	ction of chute: 1890 mm X 12	00 mm (inside both	ways) for Coal		
4.02.20		guidelines while designing Coal t as mentioned elsewhere in the				
4.03.00	MILL REJECT HANDLIN	NG SYSTEM				
4.03.01	Mill Reject system shall b	pe provided for all vertical type m	ills.			
4.03.02		cts system shall be at least 1% o chever is higher, considering max				
4.03.03	conveyor carry mill reje	conveying system, a vibrating for ct from hopper to subsequent ket elevator for final storage at S	metallic /chain flight			
4.03.04	16 effective hours of mill	rovided with an independent `S reject considering all mills of the 5.5 m below silo outlet shall be ke	at particular bay are v			
4.03.05		n temperature of rejects shall be facturer, whichever is higher. Ho				
4.03.06		ded in mill reject pyrite hopper to hall be designed for input size of		f size >40mm.		
4.03.07	Bulk density of mill reject	shall be considered as:				
	i) For volumetric computa	ation -1600 kg/m³				
	ii) For load/ strength	- 2400 kg/m³				
4.04.00	GYPSUM HANDLING P	LANT				
4.04.01	(a) The rated capacity of	all Gypsum handling conveyors	shall be 150 MTPH.			
	(b) Belt speed for 150 M	TPH conveyors shall not be more	e than 2.0 m/s.			
4.04.02	All conveyors shall be de	esigned for 116% of rated capaci	ty.			
	Rated capacity (corresponding to GHP capacity) shall be guaranteed capacity for 100% duty equipment. For 50% duty equipment design capacity shall be guaranteed capacity.					
	For purpose of guaranteed power consumption rated capacity shall be considered in either case					
STAGE-II (2X800 MW) SECTION-VI, PART-B EQUIP			SUB SECTION-A-01 EQUIPMENT SIZING CRITERIA	PAGE 98 OF 101		

CLAUSE NO.		TE	ECHNICAL REQUIREMEN	TS	एनशेषीमी NTPC		
10.05.13A	Mill body thickness at grinding zone shall be suitable to take care of coal abrasion. Suitable thickness material or/along-with liners shall be provided to accommodate the high wear at such areas.						
10.05.14			in the power (electric / pneuma pal path during operation of the p		zer discharge		
10.05.15		lverizer wear par lismantling of pulv	ts shall be arranged so as to fa verizer(s).	cilitate easy replacer	ments without		
10.05.16	Ensur	e minimum mill tu	ırn-down ratio(s) of 3:1.				
10.05.17		de suitable arrang er lubricated part	gement for readily determining th s.	e oil level in the gea	r box(es) and		
10.05.18	For pu	ulverized coal san	npling for fineness and distributio	on:			
	(a)		g points on each PF pipe at per IS 16617: 2018.	pulverizer outlet suit	able for coal		
	(b)	compressed ai	ne coal sampling provisions ar r purging connections at tapping ents as required for IS 16617: 20	points, heating arra			
	(c)	Provide					
		(1) Rota respec	Probe for coal sampling as partively.	per IS 16617: 2018	and ASME		
			itot tubes per Steam Generator, ocity in coal pipes.	suitable for measure	ment of coal-		
	(d)		enient approach/access for ab arest platform floor.	ove coal sampling/	measurement		
10.05.19		de suitable arrang lubricated parts.	gement for readily determining th	e oil level in the gear	boxes and all		
10.05.20			perature control capable of achie ne specified coal range for all uni		rated values		
10.05.21	Prima	ary Air Flow Mea	surement				
	(a)	Each PA flow r	neasuring device shall be provide	ed with three sets of t	tappings.		
	(b)	The location, to	ype and design of flow measuri	ng devices shall be	to Employer's		
	(c)	Necessary tap	oing points for temperature comp	ensation shall be pro	ovided.		
10.05.22	Mill R	ejects System:					
	(a) Mill reject system shall automatically discharge the tramp iron and other non grindable material through an outlet connection at a suitable height (to be approved by Employer). The conveying system shall be as defined elsewhere in the specifications.						
		Pyrite hopper	outlet spout should be havi	ng adequate groun	d clearance.		
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X 800MW) EPC PACKAGE			TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-B Page 24 of 313	SUB SECTION-A-02 STEAM GENERATOR & AUXILIARIES INCLUDING ESP	PAGE 25 OF 66		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्स्प्री				
	Adequate maintenance space (as approved by employer) should be provided for various C&I instruments, valves and other equipment of mill reject system.				
	(b) Mill rejects collection & discharge system shall be designed (as detailed in Mill Reject sub-section in Part-B of Technical Specification) to ensure sequential automatic operation of the coal mill discharge gates for flow of rejects into the reject spout.				
	(c) The necessary mill isolation dampers/valves, to facilitate automatic continuous or automatic intermittent discharge of rejects to the conveyor.				
10.05.24	Fire Detection and Extinguishing System shall be provided for the complete coal preparation firing system including coal feeding system.				
10.05.25	Lubrication of bearings & other parts shall be automatic and continuous.				
10.05.26	Handling of Pulverizer Parts				
	(a) The pulverizer shall be designed to facilitate ease of handling of heavy parts for maintenance purpose.				
	(b) Motorized hoists shall be provided for lifting of heavy parts including mill discharge valves.In case the weight of such part is below 500 kg, manual hoist shall also be acceptable.				
	(c) All pulverizer wear parts shall be arranged so as to facilitate easy replacements without total dismantling of pulverizer(s)				
10.05.27	Accessible gear case suitable for removing gearing without removing upper structure for vertical mills.				
10.05.28	Access Doors/Windows				
	(a) Adequate numbers of hinged access doors/windows with access ladders shall be provided to facilitate access to various parts of pulverizer. The access doors shall be suitable for on load inspection and maintenance of pulverizer.				
	(b) Oil pumps & filters shall be readily accessible.				
10.05.29	Approach platforms				
	Access & platform shall be provided to carryout maintenance of pulverizer for replacement & removal/installation of pulverizer wear parts.				
	Continuous platform of adequate width/area (more than the mill diameter plus sufficient margin at both side) connecting all adjacent mills (at each side) at around roller level (grinding part) shall be provided to facilitate ease of removal of grinding parts & their maintenance. While platform shall suit the specific offered design of mill, it should facilitate the O&M requirements of other parts/components of the milling system. This continuous platform (at each side) shall be approachable from ground floor at both sides through suitable stairs. Suitable ladder & platform shall be provided to approach & inspect mill discharge valve and also dynamic classifier including its vane inspection/setting requirements.				
	Necessary ladders and approach platforms for mill bay hoist shall be provided to carry out any maintenance activity on hoists.				
10.05.30	The mill and its motor, gear box foundation bolts shall have adequate maintenance space and accessibility for tightening both from top and bottom side of foundation bolts.				
STAC	HERMAL POWER PROJECT BE-II (2X 800MW) PC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-B Page 25 of 313 SUB SECTION-A-02 STEAM GENERATOR & AUXILIARIES INCLUDING ESP				

& AUXILIARIES
INCLUDING ESP



SUB-SECTION-E-26 MILL REJECT HANDLING SYSTEM

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
SECTION-VI, PART-B
BID. DOCUMENT NO.: CS-9587-001R-2

CLAUSE NO.		QUALITY ASSURANCE		एनरीपीसी NTPC			
1.00.00	PNEUMATIC CONVEYING SYSTEM						
1.01.00	PIPING, VALVES, STRAINERS AND FITTINGS (a) All pipes and fittings shall be tested as per applicable code. (b) All valves shall be hydraulically tested for body, seat and back seat (if applicable) as per relevant Standard. Check valves shall also be tested for leak tightness test at 25% of the specified seat test pressure. Valves shall be offered in unpainted condition only. (c) Functional checks of the valves for smooth opening and closing shall also be done. (d) Strainer body shall be hydraulically tested. One of each type and size of Strainer shall be tested for Pressure drop v/s flow rate, if not tested earlier.						
1.02.00	PRESSURE AND STO	ORAGE VESSELS:					
	(a) Atmospheric 1	- Tank					
	(ii) All atmospheric	nall be DP tested and complete ta storage tanks fabricated and er DT and Vacuum) according to des	ected at site shall be sub				
	(b) Pressure Vess	sel					
	specified as belo (i) 100% DPT on roo	oint shall be as per respective cow: ow: ot run of butt weld, nozzle welds a finished butt welds	•	minimum as			
	(iii) 10% RT (covering (2) Butt Welds of di	g all 'T'/cross joints) of butt welds shed ends shall be stress relieve essels shall be hydraulically teste	d and subjected to 100% F				
1.03.00	PACKAGE AIR COM	PRESSOR					
		c tests of pressure parts, perforr e, power consumption, as per re					
1.04.00	BAG FILTERS:						
1.04.01 1.04.02		carried out for casing and other p I test on bag filter cages shall be					
1.05.00	MONORAIL HOIST/C	HAIN PULLEY BLOCKS:					
1.05.01 1.05.02 1.05.03 1.05.04	Chain pulley blocks shall be tested as per IS:3832 UT & MPI/DPT shall be done on gear blank, pinion shaft, axles. Proof Load Test on hooks shall be carried out followed by DPT. 100% Radiography on weld joints under tension and 10% radiography on compression butt joints followed by 100% DPT shall be done for rope drum, girder, end carriage etc. Complete hoists shall be tested for load and overload test as per IS:3938						
1.06.00	VENTILATION SYSTEM:						
1.06.01 1.06.02	Shop Run Test for all Centrifugal Fans to check noise, temp. rise & vibration. Performance test on one fan of each type for capacity, pressure, efficiency and power consumption.						
STAGE	ERMAL POWER PROJECT E-II (2X800 MW) PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B	SUB-SECTION-E-26 MILL REJECT HANDLING SYSTEM(MECH)	Page 1 of 1			

CLAUSE NO.	Т	ECHNIC	CAL REQUIRE	MENTS	5		(एनर्ट NT	미네네 PC
D-1-12(D)	CRITERIA FOR EQUIPMENT	WIND	RESISTANT	DESI	GN C	OF :	Annexu STRUCTUR		
	All structures shall tand as specified in the								
	Along wind forces s Wind Speed method				by the	Pea	k (i.e. 3 sed	cond	gust)
	Along wind forces of shall also be completed to the complete shall also be completed by the complete shall be completed b	puted, r Metho gher of	for dynamic e od as defined	ffects, in the	using standar	the rd. Tl	Gust Facto he structure	r or s sh	Gust all be
	Analysis for dynamic a height to minim fundamental frequen	um lat	eral dimensior	ratio	greate	er th			
	Susceptibility of streshould be exam recommendations of	ined	and designe	d/detail	ed a	ccord	lingly follow		g etc. the
	It should be estimat enhance the wind loa if necessary, shall so for the interference e	ading or uitably l	n the structure	under c	onside	ratior	n. Enhancem	ent f	actor,
	Damping in Structu	ıres							
	The damping factor more than as indicat			itical da	amping)) to b	e adopted s	hall r	not be
	a) Welded steel strud	ctures		:	1.0%				
	b) Bolted steel struct	tures/ F	RCC structures	s :	2.0%				
	c) Prestressed cond	rete str	uctures	:	1.6%				
	d) Steel stacks			:			6533 & CICIN never is more		
					T		Т		
STA	HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TE	CHNICAL SPECIFICA SECTION-VI, PART			CIVIL	TION-D-1-12(D) - WORKS SIGN CRITERIA		AGE OF 2

CLAUSE NO.	Т	ECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	3	एनदीपीमी NTPC
			<u>AN</u>	NEXURE-I
	SITE SPECIFIC DES	SIGN PARAMETERS		
	The various design project site shall be a	parameters, as defined in IS: as follows:	875 (Part-3), to be adop	oted for the
		nd speed "V _b " at ten metres ean ground level	: 44 metres/second	
	b) The risk coefficier	nt "K ₁ "	: 1.07	
	c) Category of terrain	า	: Category-2	
STA	HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION-VI, PART-B	SUB-SECTION-D-1-12(D) CIVIL WORKS WIND DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 2 OF 2

CLAUSE NO.	Т	ECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	3	एनदीपीमी NTPC
D-1-12(E)	CRITERIA FOR EA	ARTHQUAKE RESISTANT D	Annex DESIGN OF STRUCTU	` '
	All structures and the site specific se other provisions in finalization of Part	equipment shall be design eismic information provided n accordance with IS:1893 5 of IS:1893, provisions of es of IS:1893:1984, for emba	in this document and 3(Part 1 to Part 4) part 1 shall be read a	using the Pending
	peak ground horiz acceleration spect horizontal direction (to be used ove	smic study has been condition for the ral coefficients (in units of a for the various damping ver the spectral coefficients are as given at Appendix	project site, the sit gravity acceleration alues and the multiply s) for evaluating the	e specific 'g') in the ving factor
	Vertical accelerat corresponding hori	ion spectral values shall zontal values.	be taken as 2/3r	d of the
	response acceleration Annex B of IS:1893 multiplying factors environment of the the response reduction further consideration acceleration.	design acceleration spectral ation spectra, given at figure 3 (Part 4). The site specific specified in Appendix-I increase site, the importance factor tion factor. Hence, the design of the zone factor (Z), a factor (R) as used in the IS	ure-2 in IS:1893 (Pa acceleration spectra cludes the effect of the or related to the struct sign spectra do not re the importance fact	art 1) and along with the seismic ctures and equire any or (I) and
	Damping in Struc		al damaina) ta ba ada	ntad aball
		or (as a percentage of critical as indicated below for:	ai damping) to be add	pted snaii
	a) Steel structur	es	: 2%	
	b) Reinforced Co	ncrete structures	: 5%	
	c) Reinforced Co	oncrete Stacks	: 3%	
	d) Steel stacks		: 2%	
STA	HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION-VI, PART-B	SUB-SECTION-D-1-12(E) CIVIL WORKS SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA	PAGE 1 OF 8

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



Method of Analysis

Since most structures in a power plant are irregular in shape and have irregular distribution of mass and stiffness, dynamic analysis for obtaining the design seismic forces shall be carried out using the response spectrum method. The number of vibration modes used in the analysis should be such that the sum total of modal masses of all modes considered is at least 90 percent of the total seismic mass and shall also meet requirements of IS:1893 (Part 1). Modal combination of the peak response quantities shall be performed as per Complete Quadratic Combination (CQC) method or by an acceptable alternative as per IS:1893 (Part 1).

In general, seismic analysis shall be performed for the three orthogonal (two principal horizontal and one vertical) components of earthquake motion. The seismic response from the three components shall be combined as specified in IS:1893 (Part 1).

The spectral acceleration coefficient shall get restricted to the peak spectral value if the fundamental natural period of the structure falls to the left of the peak in the spectral acceleration curve.

For buildings, if the design base shear (V_B) obtained from modal combination is less than the base shear (\overline{V}_B) computed using the approximate fundamental period (T_a) given in IS:1893:Part 1 and using site specific acceleration spectra with appropriate multiplying factor, the response quantities (e.g. member forces, displacements, storey forces, storey shears and base reactions) shall be enhanced in the ratio of \overline{V}_B/V_B . However, no reduction is permitted if \overline{V}_B is less than V_B .

Design/Detailing for Ductility for Structures

The site specific design acceleration spectra is a reduced spectra and has an in-built allowance for ductility. Structures shall be engineered and detailed in accordance with relevant Indian/International standards to achieve ductility.

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION-VI, PART-B

SUB-SECTION-D-1-12(E)
CIVIL WORKS
SEISMIC DESIGN
CRITERIA

PAGE 2 OF 8

CLAUSE NO.		FECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	i.	एनशैपीमी NTPG
			APPEND	IX – I
	SITE SPECIFIC S	SEISMIC PARAMETERS FC T	R DESIGN OF S	TRUCTURES
	The various site follows:	specific seismic parameters	for the project si	ite shall be as
	1) Peak ground	l horizontal acceleration (MC	E)	: 0.16g
	horizontal a	factor to be applied to the celeration spectral coefficient eration 'g') to obtain the desi	nts (in units of	
		ıl moment resisting steel fr d as per IS:800	ames designed	: 0.04
		cial concentrically braced and detailed as per IS:800	l steel frames	: 0.03
		moment resisting RC frame per IS:456 and IS:13920	s designed and	: 0.024
	d) for RCC ch	mney, RCC Natural Draft Cool	ing Tower	:0.08
	e) For Liquid r	etaining tanks		:0.048
	f) for Steel ch	imney, Absorber tower, Ves	sels	: 0.06
	above and	of structures not covered und under 3 below, in gen cture/ configuration/materials	eral (excluding	: 0.04
	horizontal a	factor to be applied to the acceleration spectral coefficient eleration 'g') for design of where inelastic action is not	ents (in units of equipment and	: 0.08
STA	HERMAL POWER PROJEC GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	T TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION-VI, PART-B	SUB-SECTION-D-1- CIVIL WORKS SEISMIC DESIG CRITERIA	3 OF 8

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS



Note: g = Acceleration due to gravity

CLAUSE NO.

The horizontal seismic acceleration spectral coefficients are furnished in subsequent pages.

APPENDIX – I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRA COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period	Damping Factor (as a	percentage of c	ritical damping)
(Sec)	2%	3%	5%
0.000	1.000	1.000	1.000
0.030	1.000	1.000	1.000
0.031	1.032	1.025	1.021
0.050	1.646	1.480	1.379
0.060	1.966	1.702	1.546
0.070	2.284	1.915	1.704
0.080	2.602	2.122	1.853
0.086	2.792	2.243	1.940
0.088	2.855	2.283	1.968
0.090	2.919	2.322	1.996
0.095	3.077	2.421	2.065
0.098	3.171	2.479	2.106
0.100	3.234	2.518	2.133
0.103	3.329	2.576	2.173
0.108	3.487	2.671	2.238
0.110	3.549	2.709	2.264
0.112	3.612	2.747	2.290
0.115	3.707	2.803	2.328
0.118	3.801	2.859	2.366
0.121	3.895	2.914	2.404
0.122	3.927	2.933	2.417
0.125	4.021	2.988	2.454
0.127	4.083	3.025	2.478
0.129	4.146	3.061	2.503
0.130	4.177	3.079	2.515
0.131	4.210	3.097	2.527
0.134	4.210	3.152	2.564

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION-VI, PART-B

SUB-SECTION-D-1-12(E) CIVIL WORKS SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA PAGE 4 OF 8

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
CLAUSE NO.	I EUNIUAL REQUIREMEN



APPENDIX - I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRA COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period	Damping Factor (as	a percentage of c	ritical damp
(Sec)	2%	3%	5%
0.140	4.210	3.259	2.635
0.141	4.210	3.260	2.647
0.150	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.200	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.250	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.300	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.350	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.400	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.431	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.442	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.450	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.470	4.210	3.260	2.750
0.492	4.108	3.260	2.750
0.500	4.042	3.260	2.750
0.517	3.909	3.153	2.660
0.525	3.850	3.105	2.619
0.542	3.729	3.007	2.537
0.550	3.675	2.964	2.500
0.562	3.596	2.900	2.447
0.576	3.509	2.830	2.387
0.588	3.437	2.772	2.338
0.597	3.385	2.730	2.303
0.603	3.352	2.703	2.280
0.609	3.319	2.677	2.258
0.615	3.286	2.650	2.236
0.625	3.234	2.608	2.200
0.640	3.158	2.547	2.148
0.658	3.071	2.477	2.090
0.667	3.030	2.444	2.061
0.690	2.929	2.362	1.993
0.700	2.887	2.329	1.964
0.750	2.695	2.173	1.833

STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION-VI, PART-B

SUB-SECTION-D-1-12(E) CIVIL WORKS SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA PAGE 5 OF 8



APPENDIX - I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRA COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period	Damping Factor (as	a percentage of c	ritical damp
(Sec)	2%	3%	5%
0.755	2.677	2.159	1.821
0.800	2.526	2.038	1.719
0.850	2.378	1.918	1.618
0.900	2.246	1.811	1.528
0.950	2.127	1.716	1.447
1.000	2.021	1.630	1.375
1.050	1.925	1.552	1.310
1.100	1.837	1.482	1.250
1.150	1.757	1.417	1.196
1.200	1.684	1.358	1.146
1.250	1.617	1.304	1.100
1.300	1.555	1.254	1.058
1.350	1.497	1.207	1.019
1.400	1.444	1.164	0.982
1.450	1.394	1.124	0.948
1.500	1.347	1.087	0.917
1.550	1.304	1.052	0.887
1.600	1.263	1.019	0.859
1.650	1.225	0.988	0.833
1.700	1.189	0.959	0.809
1.750	1.155	0.931	0.786
1.800	1.123	0.906	0.764
1.850	1.092	0.881	0.743
1.900	1.064	0.858	0.724
1.950	1.036	0.836	0.705
2.000	1.011	0.815	0.688
2.050	0.986	0.795	0.671
2.100	0.962	0.776	0.655
2.150	0.940	0.758	0.640
2.200	0.919	0.741	0.625
2.250	0.898	0.724	0.611
2.300	0.879	0.709	0.598

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION-VI, PART-B

SUB-SECTION-D-1-12(E) CIVIL WORKS SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA PAGE 6 OF 8



APPENDIX - I

HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCELERATION SPECTRA COEFFICIENTS (In units of 'g')

Time Period	Damping Factor (as a	a percentage of c	ritical damp
(Sec)	2%	3%	5%
2.350	0.860	0.694	0.585
2.400	0.842	0.679	0.573
2.450	0.825	0.665	0.561
2.500	0.808	0.652	0.550
2.550	0.793	0.639	0.539
2.600	0.777	0.627	0.529
2.650	0.763	0.615	0.519
2.700	0.749	0.604	0.509
2.750	0.735	0.593	0.500
2.800	0.722	0.582	0.491
2.850	0.709	0.572	0.482
2.900	0.697	0.562	0.474
2.950	0.685	0.553	0.466
3.000	0.674	0.543	0.458
3.050	0.663	0.534	0.451
3.100	0.652	0.526	0.444
3.150	0.642	0.517	0.437
3.200	0.632	0.509	0.430
3.250	0.622	0.502	0.423
3.300	0.612	0.494	0.417
3.350	0.603	0.487	0.410
3.400	0.594	0.479	0.404
3.450	0.586	0.472	0.399
3.500	0.577	0.466	0.393
3.550	0.569	0.459	0.387
3.600	0.561	0.453	0.382
3.650	0.554	0.447	0.377
3.700	0.546	0.441	0.372
3.760	0.538	0.434	0.366
3.800	0.532	0.429	0.362
3.850	0.518	0.423	0.357
3.900	0.505	0.418	0.353

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION-VI, PART-B

SUB-SECTION-D-1-12(E) CIVIL WORKS SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA PAGE 7 OF 8

CLAUSE NO.	TE	CHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	S	(편경) NTE
			,	APPENDIX –
	<u> </u>	HORIZONTAL SEISMIC ACCE SPECTRA COEFFICIEN (In units of 'g')	<u>LERATION</u> NTS	
	Time Period	Damping Factor (as a p	ercentage of cr	itical damping
	(Sec)	2%	3%	5%
	3.950	0.492	0.413	0.348
	4.000	0.480	0.408	0.344

CRITERIA



TITLE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR

MILL	REJECT	HANDL	ING	SYST	EM

SPECIFICA	ΓΙΟΝ NO.		
VOLUME II	-В		
SECTION			
REV 00			
SHEET	Page 1 of 1		

QUALITY ASSURANCE

QUALITY PLANS, INSPECTION & TESTING PROCEDURE

The following Quality plans/ Check lists of mechanical items are attached for ready reference of supplier.

- Local Panel a)
- Pyrite Hopper b)
- c) **Terminal Box**
- Bunker Discharge Gate d)
- Pressure Relief Valve e)
- Chain Pulley Block f)
- Bag Filter g)
- h) Expansion bellow
- i) Knife Gate Valves
- j) Sump Pumps
- **Pipes** k)
- Plates & Structures

The inspection requirements indicated in the above QP's / CL's shall be adhered to as a minimum. However, manufacturer specific changes shall be suitably reflected for customer / client consideration. Inspection requirement of some of the items are also elaborated in the technical specification under Sec-D. The QP's for above items as well as other items not listed above but required, as part of the system shall be prepared by the successful bidder in project specific format to be finalised with the successful bidder after award of contract.

Standard Quality Plans of few instruments & motors are enclosed elsewhere in the specification, for compliance by the bidder.

All QP's/CL's shall be submitted by the bidder for Customer/Consultant's review and approval. All comments made by customer / consultant shall be incorporated by the successful bidder without any commercial and delivery implication.

L		S/Contactor :-			Manufacturi	Manufacturing Quality Plan						
	जी एग है एन	,			Item :- Rupture Disc	ure Disc		Project:-	<u>.</u>	6	3	
	BĤĦ	Manuracturer:-			LOI Nos:-			Package :- IMIII Kejects System Client :-	¥ ≣	jects	System	_
					Contractor :- M/s BHEL	- M/s BHEL		Consultant :-				
S. S.	Components / Operations	Characteristics	Classification	Type of Check Quantum of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records		Agen	Agency for Checking	Remarks
-	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	6			10	11
								TYPE	D	W	n o	
← ↓	<u>Materials</u> Rupture Disc Material	Physical & Chemical Properties	Major	Chemical Analysis, YTS & UTS	1 per Heat	ASTM A240 Type - 304 / Appved Data Sheet / Drg.	ASTM A240 Type - 304 / Appved Data Sheet	MTC	>	>	>	
~ ^ ^	Final Inspection Dimension Burst Test of Rupture Disc	Measurement Functional	Major Major	Mesurement Burst Test @ 200 Degree Centigrade	100% 1 per lot offered	App. Drawing Approved drawing / Datasheet	App. Drawing Min 0.4 bar (g) @ 200 degree C Max 0.6 bar (g) @ 200 degree C / App. Data Sheet	IR IR / Burst Test Certificate	2.5 T_	Δ.	> > > >	
			LEGENDS:- Records identif	ied bv √ shall	be essential	LEGENDS:- Records identified by √ shall be essentially included in QA	For Client Use:-		Docu	Document No.:-	No.:	
Mar	Manufacturer / Sub Vendor SIGNATURES		documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (Br their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insofance Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor nominated agency & N -> CLIENT P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	icate, IR - Instor, C-> Cont CLIENT W-> Witnes	documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	of Approving	Autho	ority w	th Seal	

Note :- In case of any difference in parameters specified in Drawing / Data Sheet & QAP, Value specified in Drg / Data Sheet shall be Final

						3								П
	स्ति हरा हर्ने हत्य	S/Contactor :-			Manuractul	Manutacturing Quality Plan		0,001004						
		Manufacturer :-			QAP No. :-	IN PULLT BLOCK		Project:- Package :- Mill Rejects System	Ξ	Reject	s Sys	tem		
	71/19				LOI Nos:-			Client :-		1	1			
1		_			Contractor	Contractor :- M/s BHEL		Consultant :-	A					
<u>ი</u> გ	Components /	Characteristics	Classificati	Type of Check	Quantum	Reference	Acceptance Norms	Format of	<u> </u>	Agen	Agency for	_	Remarks	
<u> </u>		3	4	2	9	7	8	6	$^{+}$	5	8 O	1	11	Т
								TYPE	۵	Σ Σ	0	z		Π
~	Materials								l		H			Т
Ŷ		Mech. Properties Breaking Load Test,	Major	Review of Mfr's Test Certificate	1 per Lot	IS:6216 /Appr. Drg / Appr. Data sheet	IS:6216 /Appr. Drg / Appr. Data sheet	MTC	>	P _V	>	>		
		Proof Load test			:			!	_					
^	Load Sheave	Mech. Properties Chemical Composition	Major	Lab Analysis	1 per Heat	IS:1865 /Appr. Drg / Data sheet	IS:1865 /Appr. Drg / Data sheet	MTC	>	<u>~</u>	>	>		
^	Gear & Pinion	Chemical Composition	Major	Lab Analysis	1 per Heat	IS:4432/Appr. Drg / Data sheet	IS:4432/Appr. Drg / Data sheet	MTC	>	P	>	>		
^	Hook	Mech. Properties Chemical Composition	Major	Lab Analysis	1 per Heat	IS:8610 / IS:1875 /Appr. Drg / Data sheet	IS:8610 / IS:1875 /Appr. Drg / Data sheet	MTC	>	<u>></u>	>	>		
7	In Process													
Ŷ	Hook	Proof Load Test	Major	Load Test	100%	IS:8610 /Appr. Drg / Appr. Data sheet	IS:8610 /Appr. Drg / Appr. Data sheet	MTC/IR	>	<u> </u>	>	>		
		DPT after Load Test	Major	DPT	100%	ASTM E-165	ASTM E-165 / No Defects IR	<u>~</u>	>	>	>			
က	Final Inspection													
Ņ	Assembly	Operation Check	Major	Visual	100%		Smooth Operation / IS	꼰	>	_	×	>		
		Functional Test		Visual	100%	IS 3832 Appr. Drg /	3832 Appr. Drg / App.	≅ .	>	<u>۸</u>	>	> 1		
		Load Test & Over Load Test	Major	Load Test	100%		בממ	≖	>			>		
				Measurement	100%			꼰	7		×	>		
		Visual (After Load Test)		Visual	100%	IS 3832	IS 3832	R	٨			>		
			LEGENDS:-				For Client Use:-		Doct	Document No.:-	.⊹ No.:			
			Records ide	Records identified by \checkmark shall be essentially included in	be essent	ially included in QA								
		(documentatic	documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report	cate, IR - Ins	p. Report								
Manufa	Manufacturer / Sub Vendor	Contractor	M-> Manufac	acturer/Sub Contractor,	or, C-> Cont	ContractorM-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their								
>		SIGNATIIDES	P->Porform	D-Sporform V-> Varification W-> Withough	W-> Witnes		0 0	14.0	4	2	_			
	5	ALONEO .	11010177	, ע־ר עכווווטמניטוו,	WY WILLIOS		Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	OVING AUTRIOL	II W	In Sea				٦

Note :- In case of any difference in parameters specified in Drawing / Data Sheet & QAP, Value specified in Drg / Data Sheet shall be Final

	एग झै एम	S/Contactor :-			Manutactu	Manutacturing Quality Plan							
					Itom Ban	Hem - Bad Filter (Without Enclosure)		Project.					
	7	Manufacturer :-			QAP No. :-	i iitel (withloat Ellere		Package :- Mill Rejects System	E E	Rejec	cts Sy	stem	
┝					LOI Nos:-			Client :-		1	1		
L					Contractor	Contractor :- M/s BHEL		Consultant :-	بر ب ر				
	Components /	Characteristics	Classification	Type of Check	Quantum	Reference	Acceptance Norms	Format of	JC .	Ager	Agency for		Remarks
	Operations 2	m	4	ĸ	ol Check	Documents	000	Sp.io.au	,	בו פ	70 10		11
		,					•		Ω	Σ	-	z	
1 Materials	rials									╁	╀		
1.1 Manifold Casings	Body/	Chemical & Physical	Major	Chemical & Mechanical	1 per Lot	App. Drawing / Data / Sheet / IS:2062 Gr.	App. Drawing / Data Sheet /	MTC	>	>	>	>	
(MS Pla / Pipe)	(MS Plate / Sheet / Pipe)	,				A / IS:1079 Gr. 0 / IS: 1239 Class Med. I	IS:2062 Gr. A / IS:1079 Gr. 0 / IS: 1239 Class Med.						
1.2 Bag Cag (Inserts)	səf	Chemical & Physical	Major	Chemical & Mechanical	1 per Lot	App. Drawing / data App. Drawing / sheet / IS:7887 Gr.8 sheet / IS:7079 Gr.8 IS:1079 Gr.9 IS:1079 Gr.9 IS:1079 Gr.9 IS:1079 Gr.9 IS:1079 Gr.9	App. Drawing / data sheet / IS:7887 Gr.8 / IS:1079 Gr. 0	MTC	>	>	>	>	
1.3 Solen	Solenoid Valves	Functional	Maior	Operational	100%	/ing/	Approved Drawing /	MTC	>		>	>	
				-		Appr. Data Sheet	Appr. Data Sheet						
1.4 Sequence Controller	ence oller	Functional	Major	Operational	100%	Approved Drawing / Appr. Data Sheet	Approved Drawing / Appr. Data Sheet	MTC	>	<u> </u>	>	>	
1.5 Filter :- Cha	Filter Bags (Make :- Charminar / Supreme)	Physical	Major	Visual / Measurement	100%	Approved Drawing / Approved Drawing / Appr. Data Sheet	Approved Drawing / Appr. Data Sheet	MTC	>	<u> </u>	>	>	
										1			
2 In Proce	SS	Dimensional &	Minor	Dimensional &	100%	As per Mfr's Drg.	As per Mfr's Drg.	匠	>		>	\ ** -> DPT & Hydro -	& Hydro -
2.2		Ď.	Major	DPT on Final	100%	ASTM E-165	No Defect	<u>∝</u>	>	<u>></u>	**	∨ witnessed by M/s	witnessed by M/s
2.3		Hydro Test for 30 Minutes	Major	vveld Leakage	100%	Appr. Data sheet	No Leakage	뜨	>	<u>></u>	**	MBPL >	

Document No.:-

S.	. Components /	Characteristics Classification	Classification	Type of Check	Quantum	Reference	Acceptance Norms	Format of	Jc.	Agen	Agency for	Remarks
Š.	. Operations				of Check	Documents	,	Records	s	Che	Checking	
Ψ.	2	3	4	2	9	7	œ	6		1	0	11
								TYPE	Ω	Σ	z o	
က	Final Inspection											
3.1	Assembly	Dimensional	Major	Measurement	100%	Appr. Drawing	Appr. Drawing	껕	>	_	> *	Pressure Drop across
	\$-> Pneumatic	Pne. test \$of	Major	Leakage by	100%	Appr. Data Sheet	No Leakage	≅	>	_	<u></u>	Filter Bags &
	Test at 1.1 times	Manifold in		soap solution								Emission Level at
	W/Pressure	Assly.										Filter outlet shall be
		Functional Test	Major	Pulse Sequence	100%	Appr. Data sheet /	Appr. Data sheet /	껕	>	<u>^</u>	> X	checked at Site
		of Pulsing				Testing Procedure	Testing Procedure					
		System										
4	Painting	Measurement & Major	Major	DFT / Finish	100%	Appr. Painting	Appr. Painting	H	Λ	Д	-	
		Visual				Schedule	Schedule					
			TE	TESTING P	PROCEDURE	URE TO	BAG FILTER	- 4				
<u>,</u>	Functional test thro	ough compressed	air . Seguential r	oulsing through va	lves and se	1-> Functional test through compressed air. Sequential pulsing through valves and sequential controller on No - Load Condition to be conducted.	No - Load Condition	to be cor	duct	òd.		
2->	The Soenoid valve shall be connected to the sequential	shall be connecte	ed to the sequent	ial timer and suita	ble electric	supply shall be provic	led. Air header to be	connected	to sı	pply of	comp	timer and suitable electric supply shall be provided. Air header to be connected to supply of compressed air. The Timer is
	set and Sequential operation of Solenoid operated valve	operation of Sole	noid operated va	alve is observed.								
			LEGENDS:-				For Client Use:-		Doc	Document No.:-	No.:	
			Records identified		be essenti	by √ shall be essentially included in QA						
			documentation.	documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report	ite, IR - Insp	o. Report						
Mar	Manufacturer / Sub	Contractor	M-> Manufactur	er/Sub Contractor	, C-> Contr	Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their						
Vendor	ıdor		nominated agency	ncy & N -> CLIENT	_							
	SIGNATURES	SES	P->Perform, V->	-> Verification, W-> Witness	/-> Witness		Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	f Approvin	g Au	hority v	vith Se	

Note :- In case of any difference in parameters specified in Drawing / Data Sheet & QAP, Value specified in Drg / Data Sheet shall be Final

Contractor : M/s BHEL Consultant : Client : Consultant : Contractor : M/s BHEL Consultant : Client : Consultant : Contractor : M/s BHEL Consultant : Client : Consultant : Contractor : M/s BHEL Consultant : Client : Client : Consultant : Client : Consultant : Client : Cli		धि स्मा है	S/Contactor :-			Manutactu Item :- MS	Manutacturing Quality Plan Item :- MS GI ERW Pipes (IS:1239/IS3589)	3:1239/IS3589)	Project:-				
Characteristics Classification Type of Check Quantum Reference Acceptance Formator Formator Formator Agency for		BHFI	Manufacturer :-			QAP No. :- LOI Nos:-			Package :- N Client :-	IIII Rej	ects Sy	stem	
Characteristics Classification Type of Check Quantum Reference Acceptance Format of Agency for School						Contractor	r:- M/s BHEL		Consultant				
100 100	N N		Characteristics	Classification	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	ğ, Ω	jency fo hecking		Remarks
Physical Major Wisual 100% 10	_	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	6		10		11
Physical Major Tensile, elon- IS:471 IS:1239 / IS:3589 I											H	z	
See Dimensional Major Tensible 100% 18.1239 / 18.3589 18.1239 / 18.1239 / 18.3589 18.1239 / 18.1239 / 18.1239 / 18.1239 / 18.1239	7		Physical		Visual	100%			꼰	۵.	*M	*	-> Random 5%
Mechanical Major Tensile elon- IS:4714 IS:4239 / IS:3589 IS:4239 / IS:4238 IS:4236 / IS:4238 / IS:4238 IS:4236 / IS:4238 / IS:4238 IS:4236 / IS:4238 / IS:4238 / IS:4238 IS:4238 / IS:4238 / IS:4238 / IS:4238 IS:4238 / IS:423		of Finished Pipes	Dimensional		Measurement	100%			씸	Д_	*		red lot
Properties Pr			Mechanical	Major	Tensile, elon-	IS: 4711	00:00	IS:1239 /	IR/TC	Ь Д	>	V irrespe	ctive of
Chemical Major Chemical 1 per heat Sheet Approved Data Sheet Approved Data No. Appr			Properties		gation, Bend or Flattening		S: 1239 / IS: 3369 / Approved Data	IS:3589 /		>		SIZE	
Hydro Test Major Pressure 100% To Difformity & mass Major As per IS:4736 As per IS:4736 IR V W W Of Zinc Coating, Adrior test Approved Data A			Chemical	Major	Chemical Analysis	1 per heat	Sheet	Approved Data Sheet	JL	_ _ _	>	>	
Verification of reports for the tests mentioned in SI. No. 1 & 2 by BHEL & KPCL.			Hydro Test	Major	Pressure Testing	100%			IR/TC	· G	*	*^	
of Zinc Coating, Adhesion test, Free bore test Approved Data Sheet	2		Uniformity & mass		As per IS:4736	As per	As per IS:4736 /	As per IS:4736 /		-			# one sample for
Auriesion test. Verification of Major Visual Visual Visual Visual Visual Migr Practise / IS 1239 / IS 3589 1239 / IS			of Zinc Coating,	1		IS:4736	Approved Data	Approved Data				each s	ize
Verification of Major Visual 100% Mfgr Practise / IS Batch No. / Mfg stamp / Heat No Mfgr Practise / IS 3589 1239 / IS 3589 IS 369 / IS 3			Adnesion test, rree bore test				Jaalic	Sueer					
stamp / Heat No.	က		Verification of Batch No. / Mfg	Major	Visual	100%	Mfgr Practise / IS 1239 / IS 3589					>	
verification of reports for the tests mentioned in Sl. No. 1 & 2 by BHEL & KPCL. salvanising Check as per relevant standard shall be done. Il be as per approved data sheat in case of ambiguity in QAP, material as data sheet shall be as per approved data sheat in case of ambiguity in QAP, material as data sheet shall be as per approved data sheat shall be essentially included in QA documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness			stamp / Heat No.					3589					
verification of reports for the tests mentioned in SI. No. 1 & 2 by BHEL & KPCL. salvanising Check as per relevant standard shall be done. Ill be as per approved data sheet in case of ambiguity in QAP, material as data sheet sha LEGENDS:- Records identified by √ shall be essentially included in QA documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report documentation. TC- Test Certificate, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT R->Perform. V-> Verification. W-> Witness	4						As per QAP	As per QAP				>	
verification of reports for the tests mentioned in SI. No. 1 & 2 by BHEL & KPCL. Salvanising Check as per relevant standard shall be done. Ill be as per approved data sheet in case of ambiguity in QAP, material as data sheet shates a per approved data sheet in case of ambiguity in QAP, material as data sheet shates a per approved data sheet in CaENDS: Records identified by √ shall be essentially included in QA documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness		Documents											
verification of reports for the tests mentioned in SI. No. 1 & 2 by BHEL & KPCL. Salvanising Check as per relevant standard shall be done. Ill be as per approved data sheet in case of ambiguity in QAP, material as data sheet shall be as per approved data sheet in case of ambiguity in QAP, material as data sheet shall be as per approved data sheet in CAECONDS: Records identified by √ shall be essentially included in QAECONDA documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness		NOTES :-			:								
Ill be as per approved data sheet in case of ambiguity in QAP, material as data sheet shates as per approved data sheet in case of ambiguity in QAP, material as data sheet shates as per approved data sheet in case of ambiguity in QAP. Records identified by √ shall be essentially included in QAP documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT ATURES ATURES		For SAIL Pipes ve	erification of reports fo	r the tests mentio	ned in SI. No. 1	& 2 by BHEI	L & KPCL.						
LEGENDS:- Records identified by √ shall be essentially included in QA documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness		For GI Pipes, Gal	vanising Check as per	r relevant standar	d shall be done.		10 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100 100	1000					
Records identified by \(\sigma\) shall be essentially included in QA documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency \(\chi\) N -> CLIENT ATURES P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness		All material shall t	oe as per approved da	Ita sneet in case	or ambiguity in c	AP, materia	al as data sneet sr	Iali be Ilhai. For Client Use:-		amilio	N T		
documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT ATURES P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness				Records identific	od lleds √ vd be	e essentially	v included in QA		1				
Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT ATURES P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness				documentation.	TC- Ťest Certifica	ate, IR - Insp	. Report						
SIGNATURES P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	Ĕ	anufacturer / Sub	Contractor	M-> Manufacture	er/Sub Contractor	r, C-> Contra	actor (BHEL) or						
P->Perform. V-> Verification. W-> Witness	Ş			their nominated	agency & N -> CI	IENT							
		SIGNAT	rures	P->Perform, V-	> Verification, M	V-> Witness		Name & Signatur	e of Approvin	g Autho	ority with	Seal	

Page 43 of 313

						i					l		
	 	S/Contactor :-			Manutacturing Quality Plan	Quality Plan							
	M) 41 12 /M	Manufacturer :-			Item :- Knite Ga	Item :- Knite Gate Valve [Manual / Pneumatic] OAP No. :		Project:- Package :- Mill Rejects System	ii N	Peiect	S/S	tem	
	TIME T				LOI Nos:-			Client :-					
					Contractor :- M/s BHEL	A/s BHEL		Consultant :-	٨				
S.	Components /	Characteristics	Classification	Type of Check	Quantum of	Reference	Acceptance	Format of	H	Agency for	y for		Remarks
Š	Operations				Check	Documents	Norms	Records		Checking	king		
-	2	က	4	5	9	7	œ	6	H				11
								TYPE D		M C	Z		
	Raw Material /	Bought Out's Chemical &	Major	Foundary TC	1 per Heat	Relevent IS /	Relevent IS /	Ü	<u>م</u>			_	
<u> </u>		Mechanical	5				Appr. Drg / Data						
1.2	Gate	op	Major	Lab Analysis	1 per lot		op	ab	- -	P/V V	>		
1.3	Stem (For Manual	op	Major	Lab Analysis	1 per batch	op	op	⊇ g	- A	NA V	>		
4.1	Valve) Pneumatic Cylinder (For Pneu. Valve)	Visual & Functional	Major	Mfr's TC Review	100%	Smooth Operation	Smooth Operation	Mfr's TC	<u>~</u>	> >	>		
2	 In - Process Inspection	tion											
2.1	Body, Gate	Dimensional	Major	Measurement	100%	Mfr's Drawing	In-Process Insp. Record			> <u>a</u>	>		# -> Test Pressure as per Data Sheet
2.2	Body Shell Test	Leak Tightness	Major	Hydro Static Test#	100%	Approved Drg / No Leakage Data Sheet	No Leakage	<u>K</u>	-	> 	>		
8 3.1	Final Inspection Assembled Valve	Dimension	Major	Measurement	100%	Approved Drg / Approved Drg /	Approved Drg /	匹		<u>×</u>	>	/ BHEL	۲/
3.2	op	Function	Major	Operation	100%	Data Sheet Smooth	Data Sheet Smooth	匹		<u>×</u>	>		MBPL/CLIENT to Witness 10 % of
3.3	op	Seat Leakage	Major	Hydro Static Test #	100%	Opertaion Opertaion Approved Drg / Approved Drg / Data Sheet Data Sheet	Opertaion Approved Drg / Data Sheet	匹	~	<u>×</u>	>		ntity.
			LEGENDS:-				For Client Use:-		ocn	Document No.:-	: 9		
			Records identif	Records identified by \(\shall \) shall be essentially included in QA documentation TC-Test Certificate IR- losp Report	be essentially after IR - Insp. Re	included in QA							
Manufa Vendor	Manufacturer / Sub Vendor	Contractor	M-> Manufactur their nominated	Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or Itheir nominated agency & N -> CLIENT	r, C-> Contracto	r (BHEL) or							
	SIGNATURES	ES	P->Perform, V.	P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	V-> Witness		Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	e of Approvir	ng Au	Ithorit	/ with	Seal	

Note :- In case of any difference in parameters specified in Drawing / Data Sheet & QAP, Value specified in Drg / Data Sheet shall be Final

		S/Contactor :-			Manufacturing Quality Plan	Quality Plan			1				
	11) () () () () () () () () ()	Manufacturer :-		-	Item :- Sump Pump QAP No. :- LOI Nos:-	dwn	-	<u>Project:-</u> Package : Mill Rejects System Client -	Ξ	Reject	ts Sy	stem	
				,	Contractor :- M/s BHEL	I/s BHEL)	Consultant :-	Ä				
S. No.	. Components / Operations	Characteristics	Classification	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records		Agency for Checking	Agency for Checking	<u> </u>	Remarks
7	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	6		_	10		11
								TYPE	Q	M	C	z	
~	Raw Material / Bought Out's	ight Out's											
<u> </u>	1.1 Casing	Chemical, Mechanical, Hardness, Surface Defect	Major	Chem. Comp. Mechanical Hardness Visual	1 per Heat 1 per Heat 1 Per Heat 100 %	Relevent IS / Appr. Drg / Data Sheet	Relevent IS / Appr. Drg / Data Sheet	2	>	>		>	
1.2	2 Impeller	op	Major	op	op	op	op	op	~	NA V		>	
6.7	Shaft	Chemical, Mechanical, Surface Defect	Major	Chem. Comp. Mechanical Visual & UT if Dia >50 mm	1 per Heat 1 per Heat 100 %	Relevent IS / Appr. Belevent IS / Drg / Data Sheet / Appr. Drg / ASTM E 388 for UT Data Sheet / ASTM E 388	Relevent IS / Appr. Drg / Data Sheet / ASTM E 388	op	>	>		>	
1.4	Shaft Sleeve	Chemical Hardness	Major	Chem. Comp. Hardness	op	op	op P	оp	>	> >		>	
7	In - Process Inspection	ction											
2.1	Casing	Soundness of Casting / Leakage	Major	Hydro Static Test	100%	Appr drg. / Data Sheet / IS 5120	No Leakage	匹	>	۵.	>	> 1,94,5 ii.	Hyd. Test at 200% of pump rated head or 150% of Shut off head which ever is higher for 30 min.
2.2	Impeller	Residual unbalance	Major	Dyanamic / Static Balancing	100%	Approved Drg / Data Sheet / ISO 1940 Gr. 6.3	ISO 1940 Gr. 6.3	<u>~</u>	>		>	>	

S δ	Components / Operations	Characteristics	Classification	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	5 %	Age	Agency for Checking	, D	Remarks
_	2	3	4	5	9	7	80	6			10		1
								TYPE	۵	Σ	ပ	z	
] .	-												
က	3 Final Inspection												
က	3.3 Performance Test	Q Vs Head,	Major	Measurement &	100%	Approved Drg /	Approved Drg /	≅	>	<u></u>	>	<u>∠</u>	Noise - 85 db max. &
	with Calibrated Test Lab Motor	Power & Efficiency, Noise &		Curves		Data Sheet / HIS	Data Sheet / HIS					/ -	Vibration - 50 microns max.
		VIDIALIOII											
κ. 	3.2 Pump strip test in case of doubt due to abnormal sound	Undue Wear	Major	Visual / Strip Test	100%	Mfr's Standard	No Undue Wear	匹	>	۵	>	>	
3	3.3 Painting	Visual &	Major	Visual &	100%	As per approved	As per	껕	1	Д	,	,	
		Measurement		Measurement		Painting Schedule	approved Painting						
<u> </u>			LEGENDS:-				For Client Use:-		Doc	Document No.:-	t No.	١.	
			Records identil	fied by √ shall	be essentiall	dentified by √ shall be essentially included in QA							
			documentation.	documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report	ite, IR - Insp. Re	eport							
Ma	Manufacturer / Sub	Contractor	M-> Manufactur	Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their	; C-> Contracto	r (BHEL) or their							
Λe	Vendor		nominated agen	nominated agency & N -> CLIENT									
<u> </u>	SIGNATURES	ES	P->Perform, V.	P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	/-> Witness		Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	e of Appro	/ind/	Author	itv wi	th Se	_

SIGNATORES | P->Perform, V-> Vernication, W-> Witness | Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal Note :- In case of any difference in parameters specified in Drawing / Data Sheet & QAP, Value specified in Dray of Prinal

														Į
	ष्री एग ई एम	S/Contactor :-			Manufacturing Quality Plar Item :-EXPANSION BELLOW	Manufacturing Quality Plan Item :-EXPANSION BELLOW		Project:-						
	HHI	Manufacturer :-	_		QAP No. :- LOI Nos:			Package :- Mill Rejects System Client :-	Ē	Reject	ts Sy	stem		
					Contractor :- M/s BHEL	M/s BHEL		Consultant :-	:					
S. S.	Components / Operations	Characteristics	Classification	Type of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records		Ager	Agency for Checking	_	Remarks	
_		3	4	5	9	7	œ		\parallel	,-	01		11	
								TYPE	_	Σ	ပ	z		
- [Raw Material Bellows	physical & Chemical	Major	Lab Analysis	1 per Heat	AS204 TP304/ Approved Drg.	AS204 TP304/ Approved Drg.	MTC	>	>	>	>		
1.2	Fianges/ End Pipe phy	sical & mical	Major	Lab Analysis	1 per lot	IS 2062 / Approved Drg.	IS 2062 / Approved Drg.	MTC	>	>	>	>		
2.1	Bellows & Pipe	ension ndness Of d of	Major Of major	Measurement DPT **(Before & After Forming)	100% 100%	Approved Drg. ASTM E- 165	Approved Drg. No Cracks/ Linear Indication	∝ ∝	>	<u> </u>	>>	>>		
ი ე								į			:			
 	Assembly	DP Test of Fillet Weld of Bellows to Pipe & Pipe to Fiange	Major	visual	100%	ASTM E-165	No Crack / Linear Inication	<u>~</u>	>			>		
3.2	Testing	Dimensions pressure	Major Critical	Measurement Hydraulic	100%	Approved Drg EJMA D.3.2.1/ Data sheet	Approved Drg EJMA D.3.2.1/ Approved Drg.	元 元	77	<u> </u>	> >	3 3		
		Spring Rate Test (Axial)	Critical	Stiffness Test	100%	EJMA / Data Sheet	EJMA / Data Sheet	罛	7		>	*		
		Deflection	Critical	Deflection Test	100%	EJMA / Data Sheet	EJMA/Data Sheet	巫	>	<u> </u>	>	*		
3.30	Painting	Visual/ Measurement	Major	DFT	100%	Approved Painting Schedule	Approved Painting Schedule	罛	>	۵	1	1		
		·	LEGENDS:-		Loginaci Alleitace	A) ai bobiloai	For Client Use:-		Docu	Document No.:-	 N			
			documentation.	documentation. TC- Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report	te, IR - Insp. Re									
Manufa Vendor	cturer/		M-> Manufacture their nominated	Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT	, C-> Contracto IENT	r (BHEL) or	<u>,</u>							
	SIGNATURES	ES	P->Perform, V-	P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	-> Witness		Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	of Approvi	ng At	ıthorit	y with	Seal		

Note :- In case of any difference in parameters specified in Drawing / Data Sheet & QAP, Value specified in Drg / Data Sheet shall be Final

	A 22/22 1+0 24 120 AA	14001-1-0-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-1-0-1-		MANITEACTION CONTAINS ON AN	V DI ANI		. +00,00						
	ואימווסומכוסומו זי	Adilia & Addiass.		HANDLO CONTRA									
			Item : N	: MS Plates & Structures	QP No.:		_						
	SAIL / TISCO				Rev. No.:0		BHEL Ref. :						
					Date :		Contract No.:	0.:					
			sup-system :		Page No.: 11 of 1	1 of 1	Contractor	Contractor : BHEL SUB-CONTRACTOR-	JB-CONTRA	ACTOR-			
				1									
SI. No.	Components &		Class	Type/method		Reference	ď	Format of Record	Record	-	Agency	,	Remarks
,	Operations	Cildidcielisiic/ileiii		OI CHECK	CIECK	DOCUMENT	ם פ	,	1		M S	<u> </u>	
-	2	3	4	5	9	/	80	6	Ω		10		-
	RAW MATERIAL												
-	Steel Plates	Chemical composition	Major	Review of corelated MTC	One/heat	IS:2062	IS:2062	Mfgr. TC	^	3		2,1	
		and Mechanical test											
(-		-	2001	()	()	()		(
7		Visual and dimensional Check	Major	Visual and measurement	%001	Mtgr. TC	Mtgr. TC IS 1852	Mtgr. TC	>	m	2,1		Refer Note
က		Identification / Marking	Major	Co-relation establish	100%	AS per	AS per	Mfgr. TC	^	3	2	_	200
					-	manufactur manufact ing uring	manufact uring						
						practice	practice IS 2062						
			LEGEND:					BHE	BHEL Doc. No. PE-QP-279-166-A801	. PE-QP-275	9-166-A801	<u> </u>	Rev. 0
			1 - BHEL / CUSTOMER 2 - VENDOR	AER	P - Agency Performing the Test W - Agency Witnessing the Test	Performing 1	the Test the Test						
MAN	MANUFACTURER/		3 - Manufacturer		V - Agency	V - Agency Verifying the Test	e Test						
SUBC	SUBCONTRACTOR	CONIRACIOR	CR - Critical MA - Maior (CR - Critical Characteristics MA - Maior Characteristics									
	SIGNATURE		MI - Minor Characteristics	aracteristics				REVIEWED BY	NAME & 5	SIGNATUR	NAME & SIGNATURE OF APPROVING AUTHORITY	OVING AU	THORITY

Notes:

1 In case material is despatched directly from SAIL/TISCO plant/stockyard or procured from dealer against co-related TC's witnessing by BHEL is waived off and material will be accepted based on MTC of SAIL/TISCO.
2 In case material is procured from dealer and co- related TC's are not available, check on 100% quantity of plates will be performed on sample drawn from each plate at NABL certified/ approved laboratory or any govt approved laboratory for chemical & physical properties, However dimensional check shall be witnessed by BHEL.
3 There will not be any inspection by CUSTOMER.

				W							
	S/Contactor:		-	Manutactu	Manutacturing Quality Plan						
				Item :-Local Panels	al Panels	7	Project:-				
				QAP No.			Package :- Mill Rejects System	≣ E	l Rejec	ts Syster	E
	Mfgr:-			LOI Nos:-			Client :-				
	Works:-										
				Contractor	Contractor :- M/s BHEL		Consultant :-	بt ∹			
SI. Components /	Characteristics Checked	Category	Type/Method of	Quantum	Reference	Acceptance	Format of	<u></u> ,	Ager	Agency for	Remarks
1 Operations	က	4	S 5	ol Cleck	7	8	6	•	2	10 10	11
		,						0	M	N S	
1 <u>Materials</u> CRCA Sheet	Visual	Major	Visual	100%	Appr. Drg / IS: 513	Appr. Drg / IS:	R		<u> </u>	'	
	Chem. & Physical.	Major	Chem.& Physical.	100%	0	Do Do	1C	>	>	>	
	Thickness	Major	Measurement	100%	App. Drawing	App. Drawing	IR/TC	>	>	>	
2 Bought outs											
Verification of type, size & Make of FLV unit, PG, PS, SV	Visual	Major	Visual	100%	Appr. Drawing / Data Sheet	Approved Drawing / Data Sheet	IR/TC	>	>	> >	
3 Painting Pre Treatment 7 tank process	Physical	Major	DFT / Shade / Finish	100%	Appr. Painting Schedule	Appr. Painting Schedule	IR/TC	>	>	>	
4 Final Inspection	Visual	Maior	Visual	100%	Appr Drawing /	Appr Drawing	IR/TC	>		>	
		5			,	/ Data Sheet		-			
	Dimension	Major	Measurement	100%	Appr. Drawing / Data Sheet	Appr. Drawing / Data Sheet	IR/TC	>	<u>-</u>	> *	
	Check for Pneumatic Circuit	Major	Visual	100%	Appr. Drawing / Data Sheet	Appr. Drawing / Data Sheet	IR/TC	>	<u>-</u>	>	
	Check for Wiring / Mountings / Terminations	Major	Visual / Continuity	100%	Appr. Drawing / Data Sheet	Appr. Drawing / Data Sheet	IR/TC	>	<u>-</u>	> x	
	Functional Check for Solenoid Valve	Major	Functional	100%	Appr. Drawing / Data Sheet	Appr. Drawing / Data Sheet	IR/TC	>	<u>-</u>	>	
5 QA Documents	Review	Major	verification	100%			-				
		LEGENDS: Records ide	ntified by √ shall	be essentia	LEGENDS:- Records identified by √ shall be essentially included in QA	For Client Use:-		Docı	Document. No.:	No.:	
		documentati	documentation. TC-Test Certificate , IR - Insp. Report	icate , IR -	Insp. Report						
Manutacturer / Sub Vendor	Contractor	M-> Manuta their nomina	M-> Manutacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> their nominated agency & N ->CLIENT	client	Contractor IM-> Manutacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N ->CLIENT						
SIGN	SIGNATURES	P->Perform	P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	, W-> Witn		Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	ture of Ap	orovir	ng Auth	ority with	Seal

		S/Contactor:			Manufactu	Manufacturing Quality Plan							
	ली एग झैं एल				Item :- Pyr	Item :- Pyrite Hopper		Project:					
					QAP No.			Package :- Mill Rejects System	Ē	Reject	s Syste	ш	
		Mfgr:-			LOI Nos								
1		Works:-						Client :-					
					Contracto	Contractor :- M/s BHEL							
SI.	Components /	Characteristics	Category	Type/Method of	Quantum	Reference	Acceptance	Format of	٥f	Age	Agency for	_	Remarks
No.	Operations	Checked		Check	of Check	Documents	Norms	Records	9	S	Checking		
1	2	3	4	9	9	2	8	6			10		11
								TYPE	Q	Σ	ပ	z	
-	Raw Materials	terials										Г	
1.1 F	1.1 Plates for Body	Dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%		App. Drg. / Data			۱ ۵	,	,	
		Surface Defects		Visual	100%	Sheet / IS Standard	Sheet / IS		, ,	ı			
		Physical Check		TS & Elongation	1/Heat		Standard	MTC	> .		>	>	
		Chemical Check		Chemical Comp.	1/Heat			MTC	>	S	>	>	
1.2	Spray Nozzle	Surface Defects	Major	Visual	100%	<u>S</u>	Mfr's Drg. / IS	1		Д.	,	1	
		Chemical Check		Chemical Comp.	1/Lot	Standard	Standard	MTC	>	ΡŞ	>	>	
		Dimensions		Measurement	100%			IR	٨	Ь	>	>	
2	<u>In - Process Insp.</u>	ess Insp.											
2.1	2.1 Welders & Welding WPS /	WPS / PQR /	Major	Procedure /	100%	ASME sec - IX	ASME sec - IX	WPS/	>	P∖	>	<u>></u>	Welders to be
		WPQ		Qualification				PQR				Ø	approved by BHEL
		Welding Defects		DPT on Root run			ASTM E-165	꼰	>	ΡV	>	>	
				DPT on Final run	10%	ASTM E-165	ASTM E-165	낊	7	ΡV	>	_	
2.2 F	Fabrication	Fit up, Marking,	Minor	Visual,			Mfr's Standard	-		Д		,	
		Cutting, Grinding		Measurement									
3	Final Inspection	pection											
3.1	Final Assly	Completeness & Dimension	Major	Visual	100%	App. Drg. / Data sheet App. Drg. / Data sheet	App. Drg. / Data sheet	뜨	>	ΡŞ	*	*	* -> Witness10%
3.2 F	Painting	Finish / DFT	Major	Visual,	100%	ting	App. Painting	ᆱ		ΡV	>	<u>.</u>	Painting shall be Heat
				Measurement		Schedule	Schedule					צ	Resistance
4	QA Documentation	<u>nentation</u>											
4. L.	TC & IR	Completeness	Major	Verification & approval	100%	App. Quality Plan	App. Quality Plan		I	ΡŞ	>	>	
			LEGENDS:-	:-	0	LEGENDS:-	For Client Use:-		Docı	Document No.:-	No.:-		
			documenta	documentation. TC-Test Certificate , IR - Insp. Report	ificate, IR	- Insp. Report							
Manı	Manufacturer / Sub	Contractor	M-> Manuf	acturer/Sub Contra	actor, C-> (Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or							
Vendor			their nomir	their nominated agency & N -> Client	> Client		;	;		:	:		
	SIGNATURES	RES	P->Pertorm, V-	m, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	n, W-> Wil		Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	e of Approv	ing Aı	uthority	with S	eal	

	- 1	S/Contactor :-			Manufactu	Manutacturing Quality Plan						
	वी एग में एम				Item :- Terminal Box	minal Box		Project:-				
					QAP No. :-			Package :- Mill Rejects System	Σ	Rejects	Syster	٤
		Mfgr:-			LOI Nos:-			Client :-				
	77				204020400	Contractor : M/c BHE		1000				
				1	COILLIACIO	M/S BUEL		Consultant				
SI. No.	Components / Operations	Characteristics Checked	Category	Type/Method of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records		Agen	Agency for Checking	Remarks
7	2	3	4	2	9	7	8	6			10	11
								TYPE	٥	O M	×	
_		Raw Materials										
7.	Plates for Body	Dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%	App. Drg. / Data	App. Drg. / Data	-		٦	_	
		Surface Defects	•	Visual	100%	ard	Sheet / IS			_ _	1	
		Physical Check		TS & Elongation	1/Heat		Standard	MTC	>			
		Chemical Check		Chemical Comp.	1/Heat			MTC	>	P/V V	>	
2	In - Proce											
2.1	Welders	WPS / PQR /	Major	Procedure /	100%	ASME sec - IX	ASME sec - IX	WPS/	>	P/V \	>	Welders to be
	Qualification &	WPQ		Qualification				Par				approved by BHEL /
	Welding	Welding Defects	Major	DPT on Root run			ASTM E-165	꼰	>	P/V \		KPCL
			Major	DPT on Final run	10%	ASTM E-165	ASTM E-165	꼰	>	P/V W	>	
2.2	Flange Machining and Drilling	Dimensions	Major	Measurement			Mfr/Appr. Drg	뜨				
2.3		Fit up	Major	Joint set up, PCD,	100%	Mfr/Appr. Drg	Mfr/Appr. Drg	꼰	ı	<u>.</u>		If Applicable
	_			Orientation								
2.4	Fabrication	Fit up, Marking,	Minor	Visual, Measurement	100%	Mfr's Standard	Mfr's Standard			<u>'</u> L	'	
c	24 10417	Samuely, Chinaming										
ა (Final Ins	Final inspection		10:10:1/	4000,	+00 do 0+00 / 52 O 82 A	(+c) / 5" C 4" A	<u>_</u>	-		*	
- o	riildi Assiy	Completeness & Dimension	Major	visual	° 00	App. Dig. / Data Sileet App. Dig. / Data Sheet	App. Dig. / Data sheet	≦				
3.2	Painting	Finish / DFT	Major	Visual,	100%	App. Painting	App. Painting	出	ī	P/V W		Painting before disp.
4	OA Documentation	mentation		ואופמאמו פווופוור		Octionale				Τ		
. 4	TC & IR	Completeness	Major	Verification &	100%	App. Quality Plan	App. Quality		1	P/V	>	
				approval			Plan					
			LEGENDS Records id	:- lentified by √ shal	ll be essen	LEGENDS:- Records identified by $$ shall be essentially included in QA	For Client Use:-		Оос	Document No.:-	-: ·	
			documenta	documentation. TC-Test Certificate, IR - Insp. Report	ificate, IR	- Insp. Report						
Manufa Vendor	Manufacturer / Sub Vendor	Contractor	M-> Manuf their nomin	M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT	actor, C-> (-> CLIENT	Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT						
	SIGNATURES	IRES	P->Perform, V->	m, V-> Verificatio	Verification, W-> Witness		Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	ure of Appro	oving	Authori	ty with \$	Seal

L					N.A								
		S/Contactor :-			Manuractul	Manuracturing Quality Plan							
	षी एग ई एन				Item :- Bun	Item :- Bunker Sector Gate		Project:-					
	//				QAP No. :-			Package :- Mill Rejects System	<u>=</u>	Rejec	ts Sys	stem	
		Mfgr:-			LOI Nos:-			Client :-					
	111	Works:-											
					Contractor	Contractor :- M/s BHEL		Consultant :-	÷				
SI. No.	Components / Operations	Characteristics Checked	Category	Type/Method of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	_	Ag 5	Agency for Checking	ב פ	Remarks
_		3	4	5	9	7	8	6			, 6		11
								TYPE	D	Σ	၁	×	
~	Raw Materials	aterials										_	
1.	Plates for Body	Dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%	App. Drg. / Data	App. Drg. / Data	-		Д	,	,	
		Surface Defects	,	Visual	100%	ard	Sheet / IS Standard			۵	,		
		Physical Check		TS & Elongation	1/Heat			TC	>	>	>	>	
		Chemical Check		Chemical Comp.	1/Heat			TC	>	≥	>	>	
1.2	Shaft	Physical Check	Major	TS & Elongation	1/Heat	op	op	2 1	>		> :	> :	
		Chemical Check		Chemical Comp.	1/Heat			ည <u>ရ</u>	> 7	> >	> >	> >	
,			4	Internal delect	000,	- 7		<u>د</u>	>	<u>`</u> ;	> ;	> ;	
	Cylinder / Actuator	Visual / Specification	Major	Visual	100%	OD	OD	Mtr's I C	>	>	>	>	
2	In - Process Insp.	ess Insp.											
2.1	Welders &	WPS / PQR /	Major	Procedure /	100%	ASME sec - IX	ASME sec - IX	WPS/	>	PN	>	>	Welders to be approved
		WPQ		Qualification			L	POR		-	:		by BHEL / CLIENT
		Welding Detects	Major	DP1 on Root run	100%	ASTM E-165	ASTM E-165 ASTM E-165	<u>⊻</u> <u>n</u>	> 7	≥ ≥	> }	> >	
33	Final Inspection	pection	Major		2/2			=	\top	>	•	>	
,	, 100 V	Complete Society	; ()	[0::0]/	7000/		\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \	9		2	-	3	
- ဂ		Completeness & Dimension	Major		%001		App. Drg. / Data sheet	Ľ	>	>	>	>	
3.2	Operation with job /	Opening & Closing	Major	Visual	100%	Proper Working	Smooth Operation	껕	>	ΡŞ	>	>	
	shop actuator	of Gate											
3.3	Painting	Finish / DFT	Major	Visual, Measurement	100%	App. Painting Schedule	App. Painting Schedule	匹	1	P∖	≥		Painting before disp.
4	QA Documentation	nentation											
4.1	TC & IR	Completeness	Major	Verification &	100%	App. Quality Plan	App. Quality Plan		1	ΡŞ	>	>	
				approval					1	-			
			LEGENDS:- Records identified	LEGENDS:- Records identified by √ shall be essentially included	be essenti	by √ shall be essentially included in QA	For Client Use:-		Docı	ımenı	Document No.:-		
(4		documenta		IIICale,IR - I	iisp. Report							
Vendor	Manuracturer / Sub Vendor	CONTRACTOR	M-> Manur or their nor	Contractor M-> Manutacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or their nominated agency & N-> CLIENT	actor, C-> C N-> CLIEN	ontractor (BHEL)							
	SIGNATURES	RES	P->Perfor	P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	n, W-> Wit	ness	Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	of Approving	Auth	ority v	vith Se	al	

		S/Contactor :-			Manulaciu	Manulacturing Quality Plan						
	ली एन ड्रे एम				Item :- Pre	Item :- Pressure Relief Valve		Project:-				
					QAP No. :			Package :- Mill Rejects System	Ξ	Reject	s Systen	_
_	BÜFI	Mfgr:- Works:-			LOI Nos:-			Client :				
					Contractor	Contractor :- M/s BHEL		Consultant :-	÷			
SI.	Components / Operations	Characteristics Checked	Category	Type/Method of Check	Quantum of Check	Reference Documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Ţ	Age	Agency for Checkina	Remarks
~	. 2	က	4	5	9	7	8	6			10	11
								TYPE	۵	Σ	C K	
7	Raw Materials	aterials										
1.1	Plates for Bc	Dimensions	Major	Measurement	100%	App. Drg. / Data Sheet App. Drg.	App. Drg. /	1		۵	-	
	•	Surface Defects	,	Visual	100%	/ IS Standard	Data Sheet / IS	,	•	۵	-	
		Physical Check		TS & Elongation	1/Heat		Standard	MTC	>	ΡV	>	
		Chemical Check		Chemical Comp.	1/Heat			MTC	7	Ρ/V	^	
2	In - Process Insp.	ess Insp.										
2.1	2.1 Welders & Welding WPS /	WPS / PQR /	Major	Procedure /	100%	ASME sec - IX	ASME sec - IX	WPS /	>	ΡV	>	Welders to be
		WPQ	,	Qualification				PQR				approved by BHEL /
		Welding Defects	Major	DPT on Root run	100%	ASTM E-165	ASTM E-165	꼰	>			KPCL
			Major	DPT on Final run	10%	ASTM E-165	ASTM E-165	꼰	>	ΡV	> M	
2.2	Fabrication	Fit up, Marking,		Visual,			Mfr's Standard	-			-	
		Cutting, Grinding		Measurement								
3	Final Inspection	spection										
3.1	Final Assly	Completeness &	Major	Visual	100%	App. Drg. / Data sheet	App. Drg. /	꼰	>	PN	> >	
3.2	Painting	Finish / DFT	Major	Visual,	100%	App. Painting	App. Painting	낊	ı	PV	· *	Painting before disp.
٨	OA Documentation	nentation		Medsulelle		ociledule	Scriedule			+		
4.	TC & IR	Completeness	Major	Verification & approval	100%	App. Quality Plan	App. Quality Plan		1	₽Ş	> >	
1			ECENIDS				- -		۱,	-	-	
			Records id	entified by √ sha	III be esser	Records identified by \(\frac{1}{2} \) shall be essentially included in QA	For Client Use:-	ı	Doc	Document No.:-	-: ON	
Man	Manufacturer / Sub	Contractor	documenta M-> Manufa	documentation. I C-Test Certificate , IK - Insp. Keport M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BH	incate , IK - actor, C-> C	documentation. 1C-1est Certificate , IK - Insp. Report Contractor M-> Manufacturer/Sub Contractor, C-> Contractor (BHEL) or						
Vendor			their nomin	their nominated agency & N -> CLIENT	> CLIENT							
	SIGNATURES	IRES	P->Perfor	P->Perform, V-> Verification, W-> Witness	n, W-> Wit	ness	Name & Signature of Approving Authority with Seal	ture of Appr	oving	Autho	rity with S	seal



TITLE

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW)

MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICA	TION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
REV 00		
Section	IA	Date April 2024

SECTION – IA
ANNEXURES

	CIID V	ENDOR LIST FOR MILL R	ANNEXURE- I	TEM (CONVEYOR TYPE	1
SI. No.	DESCRIPTION	MAKE	WORKS	INSPECTION CATEGORY	REMARKS
A	DEGGIAII FIGH	100,000	SELF MANUFACTURE	D	TELID II II
1	Chain Links/Steel belt/Apron				In case bid has been submitted on
2	Conveyor casing	1			collaboration route, items identified
3	Pyrite Hopper	1	L		under self manufactured items shal
	Bunker Discharge Gate (Sector	Self Manufactured	Supplier's works	1711	be sourced from collaborator/
5	Gate)				Principal/ approved and proven
6	Pressure Relief Valve	1			sources of principal
В	BOUGHTOUT ITEMS (ELECTRI	ICAL)			Sources of principal
В	BOOGHTOOT TIEMS (ELECTRI	Marathon.	lkolkata		I
		,			
		Crompton Greaves	Ahmednagar		Linto AE ION
		NGEF	Bangalore		Upto 15 KW
		ABB	Bangalore/Faridabad		
	 .	Siemens	Mumbai		
1	Motor	Jyoti	Baroda	ļ '	
		LHP	Solapur		
		BHEL	Bhopal		
		Bharat Electric (BHEL)			
		Bharat Bijlee	Mumbai		
		KEC	Bangalore/Hubli		
2	Air Filtor/Lubricates/Damilate	SHAVONORGAN	MUMBAI/BANGLORE		
2	Air Filter/Lubricator/Regulator	PLACKA	CHENNAI	III	
		IIC	MUMBAI		
3	Annunciator	Minilec	AHEMDABAD	lii lii	
-		PROCON	CHENNAI		
		Rotex	Baroda		
		Avcon	Mumbai		
4	Solenoid Valve		***************************************	l III	
4	Soleriold valve	Asco	Chennai	""	
		SMC	Noida		
		Nucon	Hyderabad		
5	Pulse Jet Valves	ASCO	CHENNAI	III	
	. 4.55 551 7 4.7 55	MANIK	PUNE		
		DOWELLS	MUMBAI		
6	Cable Lug	BILLET (3D)	VALSAD	III	
U	Cable Edg	WAGO	INDIA	- ""	
		COMETT	MUMBAI		
		BCH	NEW DELHI	III	
7	Limit Switch	SIEMENS	NEW DELHI		
		JAIBALAJI	NEWDELHI		
		ECONIX	MUMBAI		
8	Interposing Relay	PHEONIX	DELHI	III	
		JAYSHREE	PUNE		
9	ZERO SPEED SWITCHES	PROTOCONTROL	PUNE	lii lii	
0	ZERO OF EED OWITORIES	P&F	BANGALORE		
		I XI	BANGALONE		
		A IMEDA INDUSTRIAL O	SHREE NAGESH INDL.		EOD CALVANIZED AND EDD
		AJMERA INDUSTRIAL &	ESTATE, STATION		FOR GALVANIZED AND FRP
		ENGINEERING WORKS	ROAD, MUMBAI		JUNCTION BOXES
			12.2.2.11		
		FLEXPRO ELECTRICALS	GIDC, Kabilpore,		Metal type junction box only
		PVT. LTD.	Navsari-Gujarat		
		K.S.INSTRUMENTS	Industrial Suburb,		
		PVT.LTD.	Yeshwanthpur		
10	JUNCTION BOX	PVI.LID.	Bangalore-Karnataka	III	
10	JOING HON BOX		REJAMAHALVILAS] ""	
		SUCHITRA INDUSTRIES	EXTN 2ND STG		
			BANGALORE		
			Panchratna Industrial		
			Estate, Sarkhej-Bavla		Registered for FRP JBs AND MET
		Shrenik & Company,	Road Ahmedabad-		IJBs.
			Gujarat		Julia.
		Hoffman			
		Hoffman	BANGALORE		
		Rittal	BANGALORE		
11	FUSE	GE	INDIA	III	
• •	<u> </u>	Bussmann	INDIA	•••	
_	MCCB /SFU, MPCB, MCB with	Schenider	INDIA		
12		Siemens	INDIA	III	
12	'C' Characteristics, Power	ABB	INDIA] ""	
	Contactor	L&T	INDIA		
		Schenider	INDIA		
	i	Allen Bradelly	INDIA	1	

				_	
13	VFD	ABB	INDIA	lii	
13	VFD	YASKAWA	INDIA] ""	
		Toshiba	INDIA		
		Siemens	INDIA		
		Schenider	INDIA		
l	L	Siemens	INDIA	1	
14	Selectror Switch	L&T	INDIA	III	
		Kaycee	INDIA		
-		Schenider	INDIA		
	Indication Lamps, PushButton,	Siemens	INDIA		
15	Aux. Contactor, Aux. Relays	ABB	INDIA	III	
	Aux. Contactor, Aux. Relays				
		L&T	INDIA		
16	Timer	BCH	INDIA	III	
		EAPL	INDIA		
17	Control Transformer, Reactors	Карра	BANGALORE	III	
	·	TS International	BANGALORE		
18	Power Monitor Relay	Minilec		III	
		GOA INSTRUMENTS	Coo		
		INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	Goa		
		DETRIVE			
		INSTRUMENTATION &	WORLI, MUMBAI		
		ELECTRONICS LTD.	,		
		PYRO ELECTRIC			
		INSTRUMENTS GOA	GOA		
			JOOA		
		PVT.LTD.	Candhing	1	
19	TEMPERATURE ELEMENT	TECHNO INSTRUMENTS	Gandhinagar-Gujarat	ll ll	
		Tempsens Instrument (I) Pvt	UDAIPUR-RAJASTHAN		
		Ltd			
		TM TECNOMATIC SPA	CREMONAITALY		
		TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES	Ajmer,-Rajasthan		
		PVT. LTD.,	Ajiriei,-itajastilaii		
		Thermal Instrument India	Mahim Mumhai		
		Pvt. Ltd.	Mahim Mumbai		
		Baumer Technologies India			
		Pvt. Ltd.	ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI		
-					PRESSURE TRANSMITTER, DP
		ABB LIMITED	FARIDABAD-		TRANSMITTER and TEMP
		ABB EIWITEB	HARYANA		TRANSMITTER
		F			TIVANSIVITTER
		Endress + Hauser (India)	New Delhi		For temperature transmitter only.,,
		Pvt. Ltd.,			
		Moore Industries	CALIFORNIA-USA		INDIAN REPRESENTATIVE:
		International Inc.			CHEMTROL INDUSTRIES LTD.
		NIVO CONTROLS PVT.	Indore-M.P		For Capacitance type only
		LTD.			
		Pune Techtrol Pvt. Ltd.	MIDC Bhosari, Pune-		Only for capacitance Type Level
			Maharashtra		Transmitter
		EMERSON PROCESS	BANDRA EAST		
		MANAGEMENT (INDIA)	MUMBAI-		
		PVT.LTD.	MAHARASHTRA		
			Worli Mumbai-		
		SIEMENS LIMITED	Maharashtra		
				1	
			Agents: Digital Electronic		
			Ltd. 74/11 'C' Cross		
			Road MIDC Andheri		
20	TRANSMITTERS		(East) MUMBAI-	ll II	
	THO WHO WITH TERMS	SMART INSTRUMENTS	MAHARASHTRA-INDIA	"	LD-301 & T-301 TRANSMITTER
					FROM M/S SMART EQUIPMENTS
		LTD, BRAZIL	Phone- 28208477		BRAZIL.
			Pincode : 400093		
			Email:		
			corp@delbby.rpgms.ems		
			.vsnl.net.in		
				1	
		SBEM PVT. LTD.	PUNE SATARA ROAD		FOR CAPACITANCE TYPE.
		SBEW FVI. LID.	PUNE,-MAHARASHTRA		FOR CAPACITANCE TIPE.
		Hanasassall Asstancetion India	NEW DELHI-DELHI-		
		Honeywell Automation India	I .		
		Limited	INDIA		
		TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES	Ajmer,-Rajasthan,		
		PVT. LTD.,	, , ,		VDIODI A OFA ISLIE TO (SE
		V. AUTOMAT &			a)DISPLACEMENT TYPE
		INTRUMENTS (P) LTD.	NEW DELHI-		TRANSMITTERS. b)PRESSURE
	1				AND DP TRANSMITTERS
	I				

		YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED,	HOSUR ROAD, BANGALORE,- KARNATAKA		
		A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL		
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.	Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol- Gujarat		
		BUDENBERG GUAGE CO.LTD.	PO BOX-5, ALTRINCHAM CHESHIRE-UK-UK		
		FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T- 4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD-ANDHRA PRADESH-		
		GOA INSTRUMENTS INDUSTRIES PVT.LTD.,	D2/5, Mapusa Industrial Estate, Mapusa, Goa,- MAHARASHTRA		
21	TEMPERATURE GAUGE	GOA THERMOSTATIC INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	FLAT -B , GF, HILL CROWN APTS., COLLEGE ROAD, MAPUSA-GOA	Ш	
		GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai,-Maharashtra,		
		H.GURU INDUSTRIES	SARANI, KOLKATA-		
		H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	MEST REMONIA 32,INDUSTRIAL SUBURB YESWANTHAPUR BANGALORE- KARNATAKA		
		Baumer Technologies India Pvt. Ltd.	36, DAMJI SHAMJI INDUSTRIAL COMPLEX, OFF MAHAKALI CAVES ROAD, ANDHERI(E) MUMBAI-Maharashtra		
		A.N. INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	MARKETING DIVISION, 5th FLOOR, 59-B, CHOWRINGHEE ROAD, KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL		
		ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD.	Plot No.2306, Phase II, GIDC Chhatral Kalol- Gujarat,-INDIA		
		BOSE PANDA INSTRUMENTS PVT.LTD.	44, Saheed Hemanta Kumar Bose, Sarani, Kolkata-West Bengal- India		
22	PRESSURE GAUGE/ DIFF.PRESSURE GAUGE	FORBES MARSHALL (HYD) LTD.	PLOT NO.A-19/2, & T- 4/2, IDA, NACHARAM, HYDERABAD-ANDHRA PRADESH	Ш	
		GAUGE BOURDON INDIA PVT. LTD.	194/195, Gopi Tank Road, Off Pandurang Naik Marg, Mahim Mumbai,-Maharashtra,		
		H.GURU INDUSTRIES	10 B, HO-CHI-MINH SARANI, KOLKATA- WEST BENGAL		
		H.GURU INSTRUMENTS (SOUTH INDIA) P. LTD	SUBURB		
-	•	•		-	

INDUSTF Baumer Technologies India COMPLE	
Baumer Technologies India COMPLE	IJI SHAMJI
	RIAL
	ALI CAVES
	NDHERI(E)
	I-Maharashtra
Indfoss Ghaziaba	30
SOR USA	
Dressor USA	
Delta control UK	NTPC approved sub-vendors(N
23 Pressure/DP/Vacuum Switch Trafag Ranipet	II PEM-C & I list is avI in PMD)
GIC(Gauges Bourdon) Panvel	T EW O & THOUSE WITH TWID)
ASHCROFT INDIA PVT LTD. USA/GEF	DMANIV
	RIVIANY
Switzer Chennai	
DK Instruments Kolkata	
Levcon Kolkata	
Sigma	
24 Level Switch (Float/Displacer) Signal V-Automat New Delf	III NTPC approved sub-vendors
SBEM Pune	<u> </u>
Flow Star Faridaba	
Flow Star Faridaba	d
Scientific Devices Mumbai	
Gauges Bourden Panvel	
SBEM Pune	NITIO annualled sub-cond-mark
25 Level Indicator Pune Techtrol Pune	NTPC approved sub-vendors (
Levcon Kolkata	PEM-C & I list is avl in PMD)
Sigma Mumbai	
V-Automat New Delt	hi hi
DK Instruments Kolkata	
	KURRE
ABBANA	
	HEBBAL
1	Y JAKKUR Ni-Cd batteries only
ROAD	BANGALORE-
KARNAT	AKA-INDIA
8/42, Kirt	ti Nagar
	I Area, NEW Lead Acid batteries only.
DEI HI	
	ROAD NO.10,
1	I
I I	A HILLS, Ni/Cd and TUBULAR TYPE for
	ABAD-ANDHRA acid
PRADES	
	RCHENER
HOPPECKE BATTERIEN STRASS	E 1, D-59929
GMBH & CO.KG, BRILON	HOPPECKE, -
-GERMA	NY,
TIRUPT	I, ANDHRA
	H TRIPUTI-
	ADU-INDIA
AMARA RAJA POWER Phone- +	
	Pincode :
	i illoude .
Email :	
	a@amararaja.c
o.in	
CHHABI ELECTRICALS MIDC,	JALGAON-
PVT.LTD. MAHARA	
CHLORIDE POWER GARIAHA	AT ROAD
	A-WEST
I ISTOTEWS & SOLUTIONS INCLINAT.	
	BILEKAHALLI ,
LIMITED BENGAL	
LIMITED BENGAL 347/1A,	I
LIMITED BENGAL 347/1A , 6TH CRO	
LIMITED BENGAL 347/1A, 6TH CRC DUBAS ENGG PVT LTD STAGE,E	B.T.M LAYOUT
LIMITED BENGAL 347/1A, 6TH CRC DUBAS ENGG PVT LTD STAGE,E OFF-BAN	NNERGHATTA III
LIMITED BENGAL 347/1A, 6TH CRC DUBAS ENGG PVT LTD STAGE,E OFF-BAN	
27 DC BATTERY CHARGER LIMITED 347/1A, 67H CRC DUBAS ENGG PVT LTD STAGE,E OFF-BAN ROAD B	NNERGHATTA III BANGALORE
LIMITED BENGAL 347/1A, 6TH CRC DUBAS ENGG PVT LTD STAGE,E OFF-BAN ROAD B ROAD N	NNERGHATTA III BANGALORE 0.10,
27 DC BATTERY CHARGER DUBAS ENGG PVT LTD STAGE,E OFF-BAN ROAD B HBL POWER SYSTEMS BENGAL 347/1A, 6TH CRC STAGE,E OFF-BAN ROAD N BANJAR.	NNERGHATTA BANGALORE 0.10, A HILLS,
27 DC BATTERY CHARGER DUBAS ENGG PVT LTD STAGE,E OFF-BAN ROAD B HBL POWER SYSTEMS HYDERA	NNERGHATTA BANGALORE 0.10, A HILLS, ABAD-ANDHRA
LIMITED BENGAL 347/1A, 6TH CRC DUBAS ENGG PVT LTD STAGE,E OFF-BAN ROAD B HBL POWER SYSTEMS BANJAR.	NNERGHATTA BANGALORE 0.10, A HILLS, ABAD-ANDHRA
LIMITED BENGAL 347/1A, 6TH CRC DUBAS ENGG PVT LTD STAGE,E OFF-BAN ROAD B ROAD N HBL POWER SYSTEMS BANJAR LTD Pased d	NNERGHATTA BANGALORE O.10, A HILLS, ABAD-ANDHRA SH-INDIA
LIMITED BENGAL 347/1A, 6TH CRC DUBAS ENGG PVT LTD STAGE,E OFF-BAN ROAD B ROAD N HBL POWER SYSTEMS BANJAR LTD FABRES FABRES Paseo d	NNERGHATTA BANGALORE 0.10, A HILLS, ABAD-ANDHRA

		MASS-TECH CONTROLS PVT.LTD.	2/7 , MEGHAL INDL.ESTATE DEVIDAYAL ROAD		
		1 11.213.	MULUND MUMBAI		
		STATCON POWER CONTROLS LTD	A-34 , SECTOR-59 NOIDA-UTTAR PRADESH		APPROVED WORKS is , Khasara No509, Bama Road, Chhijarsi, Kullich Nagar, Pilkhuwa, Hapur, Ghaziabad, U.P. India- 245304
		AURA INCORPORATED	Delhi		
		Astec Valves & Fittings Pvt. Ltd.,	Mumbai		
		Arya Crafts & Engineering Pvt. Ltd.	Mumbai		
		Comfit & Valve Pvt. Ltd. FLUIDFIT ENGINEERS	Nandasan		
		PVT. LTD.	Mumbai		
		Fluid Controls Pvt. Ltd.	Mumbai	7	
28	INSTRUMENT FITTINGS	HP VALVES & FITTINGS INDIA PVT. LTD.	Chennai	III	
		PRECISION ENGINEERING INDUSTRIES	Mumbai		
		Panam Engineers,	Mumbai		
		Perfect Instrumentation Control (India) Pvt. Ltd.	Mumbai		
		VIKAS INDUSTRIAL PRODUCTS	Noida		
		Cords Cable	Bhiwadi		
		Radiant Cables	Hyderabad		
		PolyCab	Daman		
		KEI	Bhiwadi		
		Nicco	Kolkata	_	
		Ravin Cables	Pune	4	
		Incab	Pune	4	
		HVPL Torrent cable	Faridabad	-	
		Torrent cable Havells	Nadiad Alwar	+	
		Paramount	Khushkhera	+	
29	Control / Power Cable	SRI Ram Cables	Bhiwadi	† լ	
				_	
		Thermocables	Hyderabad	-	
		Torrent cable	Nadiad		
		Universal Cables	SATNA		
		Gemscab	Bhiwadi		
		Delton	Faridabad		
		SUNIL& COMPANY	KOLKATA		
25		ARUP ENGG	KOLKATA	<u></u>	
30	Cable Glands	COMMET	MUMBAI		
		PRECISION	KOLKATA		
		Dowells	Mumbai	_	
		Billet 3D	Valsad		
31	cable lugs	Chetna	Nasik	III	Galvanisation to be done at M/s Eros Infrastructure Pvt. Ltd. or from BHEL PEM approved galvanizers.
		Phoenix	INDIA		
32	Terminal Block	Wago	INDIA	III	Galvanisation to be done from BHEL
		Connectwel	INDIA	1	
		EROS METAL WORKS (P)	Nagpur		Galvanizing Unit located at Phas-3, E-11/1, MIDC, Pune ,
		INDUSTRIAL PERFORATION (I) PVT.LTD.	Kolkata		

	1	INDIANA GRATINGS PVT.	Mumbai]	Galvanizing to be done from BHEL-
		LTD.	Iviumbai		PEM approved galvanizers.
		INDIA ELECTRICALS SYNDICATE	Kolkata		Galvanising can be done from their own galvanising plant or PEM approved galvanising units
		INDMARK FORMTECH PVT. LTD.	Pune		Galvanisation to be done at its own plant or from BHEL-PEM approved galvanizers.
		JAMNA METAL COMPANY	Delhi		
		Maheshwari Electrical Mfrs. Pvt. Ltd.,	Noida		Galvanisation to be done at its own plant or from BHEL-PEM approved galvanizers.
		NAMDHARI INDUSTRIAL TRADERS PVT. LTD	Ludhiana		
		PREMIER POWER PRODUCTS (CAL) PVT. LTD.	Kolkata		its galvanization plant M/s Galbro Ispat Galvanizers Pvt. Ltd.
		PATNY SYSTEMS (P) LTD	SEUNDRABAD		Galvanisation to be done at its own plant or from BHEL-PEM approved additional works at Raipur including galvanizing plant.
33	Cable trays and its accessories	PARMAR METALS PVT.LTD.	RAJKOT	MSEI done PEM chang Additi Indus Dhula appro Galva plant galva Appro fabric only. BHEL Galva plant	MSED-MICRO; Galvanisation to be done at its own plant or from BHEL-PEM approved galvanizers. remarks changed w.e.f. 03.07.2014; , Additional Works at "Sankrail Industrial park, Bhagabatipur Mauja, Dhulagarh, Howrah-711302" approved w.e.f. 08.12.2014 ,
		PASSIVE INFRA PROJECTS PVT. LTD.	Delhi		Galvanisation to be done at its own plant or from BHEL-PEM approved galvanizers.,
		PENTAX FERRO INCORPORATE	Mumbai		Approved in permanent category for fabrication of Cable trays & Acc. only. Galvanizing to be done from BHEL approved galvanizers. , ,
		RUKMANI ELECTRICAL & COMPONENTS PVT LTD	Kolkata		Galvanisation to be done at its own plant or from BHEL-PEM approved galvanizers.
		RATAN PROJECTS & ENGINEERING CO. PVT.LTD.	Kolkata		
		RABI ENGINEERING	Kolkata		
		WORKS PVT. LTD. SARAL INDUSTRIES	Rae Bareili		
		UNITECH FABRICATORS	Kolkata	1	
		and ENGINEERS PVT LTD	Tontala		Galvanisation to be done at its own
		VINFAB ENGINEERS INDIA PVT. LTD.	Mumbai		plant or from BHEL-PEM approved galvanizers.
		AM-TECH ENGG.SERVICES	Pune		
		INDUSTRIAL PERFORATION (I) PVT.LTD.	Kolkata		
34	CABLE TRAY SUPPORT SYSTEM -BOLTABLE	INDMARK FORMTECH PVT. LTD.	Pune	Ш	WORKS ADDRESSES ARE APPLICABLE FOR MANUFACTURING AND GALVANISING.
		PREMIER POWER PRODUCTS (CAL) PVT. LTD.	Kolkata		
		RATAN PROJECTS & ENGINEERING CO. PVT.LTD.	Kolkata		Galvanizing Unit located at Phas-3, E-11/1, MIDC, Pune ,
		STEELITE ENGINEERING	Mumbai		
		Associated Power Structures Pvt. Ltd.	G. I. D. C., Makarpura, Vadodara-Gujarat		Galvanisation to be done at its own plant or from BHEL-PEM approved galvanizers.

ĺ	1	IINDUSTRIAL	DUW DUW KOLKATA-]	
		INDMARK FORMTECH PVT. LTD.	MIDC BHOSARI PUNE- MAHARASHTRA		
		JAMNA METAL COMPANY	DSIDC, NARLA INDL. AREA DELHI		Galvanisation to be done at its own plant or from BHEL-PEM approved galvanizers.
		PREMIER POWER PRODUCTS (CALL) PVT	Kolkata,-West Bengal		Galvanisation to be done at its own
		PATNY SYSTEMS (P) LTD	SARDAR PATEL ROAD SEUNDRABAD		Galvanisation to be done at its own plant or from BHEL-PEM approved galvanizers.
		PASSIVE INFRA PROJECTS PVT. LTD.	VAISHALI, PITAMPURA Delhi-		Registered in permanent category along with galvanizer M/s Saral Projects and Processors , ,
35	CABLE TRAY SUPPORT SYSTEM-WELDED(GALV)	RUKMANI ELECTRICAL & COMPONENTS PVT LTD	KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL-INDIA	III	Galvanisation to be done at its own plant or from BHEL-PEM approved galvanizers.
		RATAN PROJECTS & ENGINEERING CO. PVT.LTD.	P.K. TAGORE STREET, MAIN BUILDING KOLKATA-WEST BENGAL		
		RABI ENGINEERING WORKS PVT. LTD.	R.N. GUHA ROAD, DUM DUM, KOLKATA- WEST BENGAL		
		SARAL INDUSTRIES	Industrial Area-1 Sultanpur Road Rae Bareli-Uttar Pradesh		
		UNITECH FABRICATORS and ENGINEERS PVT LTD	KALABAGAN KOLKATA		HEAT SHRINKABLE TYPE ONLY.
36	CABLE TRAY SUPPORT SYSTEM-WELDED(UNGALV)	RASHTRIYA ISPAT NIGAM LIMITED STEEL AUTHORITY OF INDIA LTD.	AMBAWADI AHEMDABAD- ISPAT BHAWAN LODI ROAD NEW DELHI-	III	
		3M Electro and Communication India P.Ltd HARI CONSOLIDATED	Rajendra Place, DELHI JHANDEWALAN, NEW		
37	CABLE TERM.& JOINT KITS	PVT.LTD.,NEW DELHI RAYCHEM RPG PRIVATE	DELHI-Delhi JANAKPURI NEW	III	
		LIMITED YAMUNA CABLE ACCESSORIES PVT. LTD.	DELHI Ambala Road, Jagadhri Yamunanagar-Haryana		
		ALLEN BRADLY	BANGALORE		
38	MICRO-PROCESSOR / MICRO-		BANGALORE	II	
30	CONTROLLER	GE	BANGALORE	"	
		SCHENIDER	BANGALORE		
		EXIDE	Kolkata		
		HBL Power System	Hyderabad		
	D-W	AMAR RAJA	Tirupati	,	
39	Battery	Amco saft	Bangalore	III	
		HBL Power System	Hyderabad		
		SAFT	France/Sweden		
С	BOUGHTOUT ITEM (MECHANI	CAL)	·		
		НЕКО GMBH	GERMANY		
1	BUCKET ELEVATOR CHAIN	Rud	GERMANY	II	
I	I The state of the		1	I	

Aurund					-	
BUCKET ELEVATOR SPROCKETS			Aumund	Chennai		for complete bucket elevator
Aumund			HEKO GMBH	GERMANY		
Aumund	2		Rud	GERMANY	II	
FOURESS MUMBAI		e. resters	Aumund	Chennai		for complete bucket elevator
VASS			DEZURIKK	CHENNAI		
ORBINOX COIMBATORE Upto 50 NB 800 Class: 350NB 150 class	3		FOURESS	MUMBAI	ı	upto 400NB 150 class
JAASH			VASS	CHENNAI		
Microfinish Valves Ltd Hubil Hub			ORBINOX	COIMBATORE		
Microfinish Valves Ltd Hubil Weir BDK engg Industries NEW DELHI						
Weir BDK engg Industries NEW DELHI						
Flow chem. Industries				Hubli		upto 50NB 800 class
Audco Chennai (1) BALL VALVES: FCS/FSS - 1/2" to 2" #150 (2) BALL VALVES: GUN METAL VALVES SIZE 15 NB TO 80 NB - UPTO PN16.0 Size up to 2" & #800 & CCS/GSS - 2.1/2" to 4" #150 (2) BALL VALVES: GUN METAL VALVES SIZE 15 NB TO 80 NB - UPTO PN16.0 Size up to 2" & #800 with MOC as FCS & FSS and for size from 65 NB to 150 NB & #150 with MOC as CCS and CSS. Asian Industrial valves & Instruments Ltd. ATAM Valves GM ENGINEERING GM ENGINEERING Hawa Valves (India) Pvt. Ltd. INTERVALVE (INDIA) LTD. Pune FOR CARBON STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL UPTO 200 MM.CLASS: 150/300. INTERVALVE (INDIA) LTD. Pune FORGED CARBON & ALLOY STEEL BALL VALVES SCREWED TYPE BALL VALVES SCREWED TYPE BALL VALVES RATING 800 SIZES UPTO 50 & CCX ALLOY STEEL BALL VALVES RATING 800 SIZES UPTO 50 & CCX ALLOY STEEL BALL VALVES RATING 800 SIZES UPTO 50 & CCX ALLOY STEEL BALL VALVES RATING 150 SIZES 66 TO 200 FLANGED TYPE. DEMBLA VALVES LTD. D			Weir BDK engg Industries	NEW DELHI		
Audco Chennai # 150 (2) BALL VALVES: GUN # 150 (2) BALL VALVES: GUN METAL VALVES: SIZE 15 NB TO 80 NB - UPTO PN18.0 Size up to 2" & #800 with MOC as FC 8 FC 8 FS and for size from 65 NB to 150 NB & #150 with MOC as CCS and CSS. Asian industrial valves & Chennal Instruments Ltd. ATAM Valves Jalandhar GM ENGINEERING Rajkot Hawa Valves (India) Pvt. Ltd. Navi Mumbai INTERVALVE (INDIA) LTD. NILON VALVES PRIVATE LIMITED NILON VALVES PRIVATE LIMITED Ahmedabad FOR CARBON STEEL/STAINLESS STEEL UPTO SIZE 200NB. FORGED CARBON & ALLOY STEEL BALL VALVES RATING 800, SIZES UPTO 50 & CC& ALLOY STEEL			Flow chem. Industries	Ahemdabad		
A V Valves Agra A V Valves Agra Agra A V Valves Agra Agra Agra A V Valves Asian Industrial valves & Chennal Instruments Ltd. ATAM Valves Jalandhar GM ENGINEERING GM ENGINEERING Hawa Valves (India) Pvt. Ltd. Navi Mumbai INTERVALVE (INDIA) LTD. NILON VALVES PRIVATE LIMITED LEADER VALVES LTD. LEADER VALVES LTD. DEMBLA VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS MFG CO. UNIFLOW VAL TECH INDUSTRIES Mumbai VAL SA UTOMATION NEW DELHI Belgaum Aqu Valve Belgaum Mu Valves METALLIC BELLOWS Flexatherm METALLIC BELLOWS Flexatherm METALLIC BELLOWS Flexatherm CAPACITY UPTO 10 TONNS. BOIS BHEL APP SUB-VENDORS.						to 2" #800 & CCS/CSS - 2.1/2" to 4" # 150 (2) BALL VALVES: GUN METAL VALVES SIZE 15 NB TO 80
A V Valves			Akay India	Hubli		
Instruments Ltd.			A V Valves	Agra		FCS & FSS and for size from 65 NB to 150 NB & #150 with MOC as CCS and CSS.
A			I .	Chennai		
A Ball Valve Hawa Valves (India) Pvt. Ltd. Navi Mumbai			ATAM Valves	Jalandhar		
Hawa Valves (India) PVt. Ltd. Navi Mumbai			GM ENGINEERING	Rajkot		
NILON VALVES PRIVATE Ahmedabad	4	Ball Valve	Hawa Valves (India) Pvt. Ltd.	Navi Mumbai	1	
LIMITED			` ,	Pune		I
LEADER VALVES LTD.				Ahmedabad		
DEMBLA VALVES LTD. Thane SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS MFG CO. UNIFLOW Chennai VALTECH INDUSTRIES Mumbai VAAS AUTOMATION NEW DELHI Belgaum Aqua Valve Belgaum Bellow(Metallic) Flexatherm Hexatherm Sellow(Metallic) Bels & B SAFETY SYSTEM CHENNAI II CAPACITY UPTO 10 TONS. BOIS BHEL APP.SUB-VENDORS.			LEADER VALVES LTD.	Jalandhar		STEEL BALL VALVES ,SCREWED TYPE BALL VALVES RATING 800 , SIZES UPTO 50 & CC& ALLOY STEEL BALL VALVES RATING 150 , SIZES 65 TO 200 FLANGED
SURYA VALVES AND INSTRUMENTS MFG CO. UNIFLOW Chennai			DEMBLA VALVES LTD	Thane	1	-·-
INSTRUMENTS MFG CO.			SURYA VALVES AND		1	
VALTECH INDUSTRIES Mumbai VAAS AUTOMATION NEW DELHI Belgaum Aqua Valve Belgaum METALLIC BELLOWS CHENNAI Bellow(Metallic) Flexatherm Rupture Disc BS & B SAFETY SYSTEM CHENNAI II CAPACITY UPTO 10 TONS. BOIS BHEL APP.SUB-VENDORS.					-	
VAAS AUTOMATION NEW DELHI Belgaum Aqua Valve Belgaum METALLIC BELLOWS CHENNAI Bellow(Metallic) Flexatherm Rupture Disc BS & B SAFETY SYSTEM CHENNAI ARMSEL MHE PVT. LTD Bangalore VAAS AUTOMATION NEW DELHI Belgaum II CAPACITY UPTO 10 TONS. BOIS BHEL APP.SUB-VENDORS.					1	
Belgaum Aqua Valve Belgaum Metallic Expansion Bellow(Metallic) Rupture Disc BS & B SAFETY SYSTEM ARMSEL MHE PVT. LTD Bangalore Belgaum II UPTO 20 TONNES CAPACITY UPTO 10 TONS. BOIS BHEL APP.SUB-VENDORS.			VALUEUT INDUSTRIES		1	
Metallic Expansion Bellow(Metallic) Rupture Disc METALLIC BELLOWS CHÉNNAI Flexatherm UPTO 20 TONNES II CAPACITY UPTO 10 TONS. BOIS BHEL APP.SUB-VENDORS.					1	
Bellow(Metallic) Flexatherm II UPTO 20 TONNES Rupture Disc BS & B SAFETY SYSTEM CHENNAI II ARMSEL MHE PVT. LTD Bangalore CAPACITY UPTO 10 TONS. BOIS BHEL APP.SUB-VENDORS.		104 (11) 5				
6 Rupture Disc BS & B SAFETY SYSTEM CHENNAI II ARMSEL MHE PVT. LTD Bangalore CAPACITY UPTO 10 TONS. BOIS BHEL APP.SUB-VENDORS.	5			CHENNAI	l 11	
ARMSEL MHE PVT. LTD Bangalore CAPACITY UPTO 10 TONS. BOIS BHEL APP.SUB-VENDORS.						UPTO 20 TONNES
BHEL APP.SUB-VENDORS.	6	Rupture Disc	BS & B SAFETY SYSTEM	CHENNAI	l II	
Alpha Services Bhiwadi						
	l		Alpha Services	Bhiwadi]	

	1	CONSOLIDATED HOISTS			
		PVT LTD	Pune		
		CENTURY CRANE			
		ENGINEERS PVT. LTD.	Faridabad		
		EDDY CRANES PVT. LTD.	Mumbai		
		Grip Engineers Pvt. Ltd.,	Faridabad		
		GLOBAL TECHNOLOGIES	Hydrabad		
		HERCULES HOISTS LTD.	Khalapur		UPTO 25.0 T CAPACITY.
		LIFTING EQUIPMENTS and	Кпагариг		OF TO 25.0 T CAPACITY.
7	Electric Hoist		Delhi	II	
		ACCESSORIES	Delhi		
		Mangla Hoists Pvt Ltd	Deini		
		MEEKA MACHINERY PVT.	Ahemdabad		UPTO 15 TONNES.
		LTD.			
		REVA INDUSTRIES LTD.	Faridabad		
		ROCKWELL HOISTO	Bahadurgarh		
		CRANES PVT. LTD.			
		SAFEX ENERGY PVT. LTD.	Ahemdabad		
			Allemaabaa		
		TUOBRO FURGUSON	Kolkata		
		(INDIA) PVT LTD	Noikata		
		TECHNO INDUSTRIES	Ahemdabad		
		HERCULES (INDEF)	MUMBAI		
	Mana Bail Haist / Ob siz B. "	LEAP	NEW DELHI		
8	Mono Rail Hoist / Chain Pulley	TRACTEL	FARIDABAD	II	
-	Block	LIFTING EQUIPMENTS &			
		ACESSORIES	DELHI		
	1	KBL	Kirolskarwadi		<u> </u>
		M&P	Pune		
		Flowmore	Ghaziabad		
		Sulzer pumps india ltd.	Navi mumbai		
	Horziontal/Vertical Centrifugal	Worthington	Ghaziabad		
	Pump	Bharat pumps &	Griaziabau		
		compressors Itd	Allahabad		
		<u> </u>			
•		Flowserve India Controls	Coimbatore		
9		Pvt. Ltd.		'	
		Jyoti ltd.	Vadodara		
		Kishore Pump	Pune		
		Sam Turbo	Coimbatore		
		KSB	Pune		
	Vertical Centrifugal Pump	Best and Crompton	Chennai		
		Voltas	Mumbai		
		V-Flo Pumps & Systems Co.	Beijing, China		
		Ltd.,			
		SCHRADDER	MUMBAI		
10	Pneumatic	NUCON	HYDERABAD	I	
10	Actuator/Cylindor/Motallia		I	- 11	
	Actuator/Cylinder(Metallic)	Rotex	MUMBAI	II	
	Actuator/Cylinder(Interallic)			II	
	Actuator/Cylinder(Metallic)	VAAS	CHENNAI	II II	
	Actuator/Cymider(Metallic)	VAAS M.S. Fittings	CHENNAI Kolkata	II .	
	Actuator/Cymider(tvietamic)	VAAS	CHENNAI	II II	
	Actuator/Cymider(Wetamic)	VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai	II II	
	Actuator/Cymider(tvietamic)	VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad	II II	
		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda	II II	
11	Fittings	VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata		
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda		
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA		
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda		
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA		
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad		Upto 400 NB ERW Pipes as per IS
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda		Upto 400 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 3589 and SAW as per IS 3589
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad		3589 and SAW as per IS 3589
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad	II	3589 and SAW as per IS 3589 NTPC approved sub-vendors and
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam EBY	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad Mumbai		3589 and SAW as per IS 3589
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam EBY	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad Mumbai	II	3589 and SAW as per IS 3589 NTPC approved sub-vendors and BHEL list
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam EBY	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad Mumbai	II	3589 and SAW as per IS 3589 NTPC approved sub-vendors and BHEL list Upto 300 NB ERW Pipes as per IS
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam EBY	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad Mumbai Rourkela	II	3589 and SAW as per IS 3589 NTPC approved sub-vendors and BHEL list
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam EBY	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad Mumbai Rourkela	II	3589 and SAW as per IS 3589 NTPC approved sub-vendors and BHEL list Upto 300 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 1239/3589
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam EBY SAIL Jindal	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad Mumbai Rourkela Ghazibad/Hissar	II	3589 and SAW as per IS 3589 NTPC approved sub-vendors and BHEL list Upto 300 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 1239/3589 Upto 400 NB ERW Pipes as per IS
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam EBY	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad Mumbai Rourkela	II II	3589 and SAW as per IS 3589 NTPC approved sub-vendors and BHEL list Upto 300 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 1239/3589
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam EBY SAIL Jindal	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad Mumbai Rourkela Ghazibad/Hissar	II II	3589 and SAW as per IS 3589 NTPC approved sub-vendors and BHEL list Upto 300 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 1239/3589 Upto 400 NB ERW Pipes as per IS
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam EBY SAIL Jindal Surya Roshni	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad Mumbai Rourkela Ghazibad/Hissar	II	3589 and SAW as per IS 3589 NTPC approved sub-vendors and BHEL list Upto 300 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 1239/3589 Upto 400 NB ERW Pipes as per IS
11		VAAS M.S. Fittings Metal lloyds True Forge Tube Products NL Hazra Gujrat Infra Pipes Edwards Pipefit Engineers Siddarth & Gautam EBY SAIL Jindal	CHENNAI Kolkata Mumbai Faridabad Baroda Kolkata Baroda USA Baroda Faridabad Mumbai Rourkela Ghazibad/Hissar	II II	3589 and SAW as per IS 3589 NTPC approved sub-vendors and BHEL list Upto 300 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 1239/3589 Upto 400 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 1239/3589 and SAW as per IS 3589

		Lalit Profile	Thane	1	Spiral Weld SAW as per IS 3589
		Samshi Pipes Industries	Vadodara	I	Spiral Weld SAW as per IS 3589
		Mukut Pipes	Rajpura	1	Longitudinal SAW (Single side weld) as per IS 3589
		Indus Tubes	G B Nagar	1	Upto 300 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 1239/3589
12	MS/GI ERW Pipes	Mann Ind	Indore	I	Spiral Weld SAW as per IS 3589
		Surendra Engg	Rajpura	1	Spiral Weld SAW as per IS 3589
		Pratibha Pipes & Structure Pv		i I	Spiral Weld SAW as per IS 3589
		JCO Gas Pipe	Chindwara	1	Chinal Wold CAW on you IC 2500
		·	Crimuwara	I	Spiral Weld SAW as per IS 3589 Longitudinal SAW (Single side weld)
		Nukat Tanks and Vessels	Tarapur		as per IS 3589
		DADU Pipes	Sikrandrabad	1	Upto 300 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 1239/3589
		Good Luck Tubes	Sikandrabad	l	
		Advance Steel Tubes	Sahibabad	<u> </u>	
		Bihar Tubes	Sikandrabad	<u> </u>	
		Hi Tech Pipes	Sikandrabad	l	
		Ratnamani	Kutch/Ahmedabad/Chhatr	1	Upto 400 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 3589 and SAW as per IS 3589
		Maharashtra Seamless	Raigad	1	200-500 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 3589
		Welspun	Anjar/Bharuch		Upto 400 NB ERW Pipes as per IS 1239/3589 and SAW as per IS 3589
13	Seamless Pipes	ISMT	Ahmednagar/Baramati	III	
13	Seamless ripes	Maharashtra Seamless	Raigad	111	
		REMI	Mumbai		
14	S.S. Pipes	Ratmani	Ahmedabad	III	
	(For small Quantity 500 m)	Apex Tubes	Behror		
		Choksi	Ahmedabad		
		SAIL			
		Essar Steel			
	Steel Plate, Structural Steel and	TISCO			For small quantity: Authorised
15	section for Fire water storage	RINL	ANY PLANT	III	stockist/ dealer of approved listed
	tank	Jindal			makes for which TCs/IRs will be furnished
		Lloyd			
		Ispat Indian Iron & Steel Co. Ltd			
		ORIENT FAN (FORMERLY -			+
		ACCO)	KOLKATA		
16	Bag Filter	THERMAX	PUNE	II	
		FLAKT	MUMBAI		
		BATLIBOI	DELHI HYDERABAD		
		DCL PBL	ANAND - V.V NAGAR		
		PREMIUM	PUNE		
47	OF A DED MOTOR				
17	GEARED MOTOR	BONFIGLIOLI	CHENNAI	III	
		SEW	Germany		
		IC .	AURANGABAD		
		H.Sarkar	Howrah		SIZE UPTO 300NB & PR.CL.
		A.V. VALVES LTD	Agra		
		Leader SURYA VALVES AND INSTR	Jalandhar Chennai		FOR GV UPTO 450NB,GLV UPTO 300NB AND CHECK VALVES UPTO 350NB.
		ATAM VALVES PVT. LTD.	JALANDHAR		(1) CARBON IRON GATE VALVES 65 NB TO 450 NB (UPTO PN-16.0) (2) CARBON IRON GLOBE VALVE & NON RETURN VALVES: 65 NB TO 150 NB (UPTO PN-16.0)

l 18	CI Gate/ Globe/NRV/SRV		Τ] III	1. CI Gate- CL125 & up to 900 NB,
10	Ci Gate/ Globe/NRV/SRV	ELLUDI INE VALVEO COMPA	NAt:	""	2. CI Globe- CL125 & up to 900 NB,
		FLUIDLINE VALVES COMPA	IMumbai		3. CI SCNRV- CL125 & up to 600
		G.M. DALUI AND SONS PVT	 Howrah	+	NB.
		KBL	Kondhapuri	-	Additionally approved for FM
		Bankim	Kolkata	-	approved Gate valve 50-250 NB
		Dalikiiii	Noikala	-	4) 01 04 75) (4)) (5 017 50 05 10
		VENUE BUILDO AND ENGO			1) CI GATE VALVE SIZES 65NB- 800NB ,2) CI GLOBE VALVE FOR
		VENUS PUMPS AND ENGG.	Koikata		SIZES 65NB-400 NB AND 3) CI
					SCNRV FOR SIZES 65 NB -600 NB.
		A.V. VALVES LTD	Agra	_	GUN METAL GATE/GLOBE/NRV:
		ATAM VALVES PVT. LTD.	Mumbai		15 NB TO 50 NB (UPTO PN-16.0) & 15 NB TO 50 NB (UPTO #150)
19	GM valve	Leader	Jalandhar]	
		VALTECH INDUSTRIES			GUN METAL SCREWED END TYPE , SCREWED IN BONNET, OUT SIDE SCREW & YOKE TPE, PN 16 , SIZES UPTO 50.
		SANT VALVES PVT. LTD.	Jalandhar		UP TO SIZE 100-NB ONLY.
		PBL SHANTHI	ANAND - V.V NAGAR COIMBATORE		
	0545 504	PREMIUM	PUNE	 	
20	GEAR BOX	BONFIGLIOLI	CHENNAI	<u>-</u>	
		IC FLENDER	AURANGABAD	-	
		ELECON	ANAND - V.V NAGAR		
21	COUPLINGS	FENNER	CHENNAI	iii	
		FLUIDOMAT	KOLKATA		
		FAG	INDIA		
22	BEARINGS	SKF	INDIA	III	
	DEADINGS (DE DOOT	NTN	INDIA		
23	BEARINGS (B/E BOOT SECTION)	HEKO	GERMANY	III	
		Asian Paints (I) Ltd.	Mumbai		
		Berger Paints India Ltd	Delhi		
		Goodlass Nerolac	Mumbai		
		Jenson & Nicholson (I) Ltd	Gurgaon		
		CDC carboline (I) Ltd.	Delhi		
24	Paint	Shalimar Paints Ltd.	Gurgaon	III	
		Addison Paints Ltd	Chennai		
		Grand Polycoat	Mumbai		
		Bombay Paints	Mumbai	1	
		Jotun Paints	Pune	1	
		Hemple Paints	Singapore		
25	PLUMMER BLOCKS	WINCO MASTA	BANGALORE AHMEDABAD		
-		COSMO	MUMBAI	1 '''	
26	TRANSIMISSION CHAIN	RENOLD	KARUR	III	
27	MAINTENANCE TOOLS BOX ON CATEGORY TYPE	BRANDED		III	
CAT-I	The QAP for these items shall b	be approved by customer and in	pint inspection shall be do	ne by Customer & BHFL as r	per approved QAP.
CAT-II	The QAP/Check List for these it QAP/Check list shall be given for	or Information to Customer.			ed QAP/Check List. Approved
NOTE	These shall be COC (Certificate	or Compliance) items. Only ve	rification Test Certificates	snall be done by BHEL.	
1)	Bidder to note that Make of variduring detail engineering stage			item is tentative and shall su	ubject to approval of BHEL / Customer
2)	In case of imported components implication at contract stage.	s, makes of BOI shall be subjec	t to BHEL/ customer appro	oval during detail engineering	stage without any commercial
2)		.,a.co o. Boi onan be subjec	to bridge outside appro-	oral daring dotal oliginooliilg	, stage mareat any commercial

CLAUSE NO.

Mandatory Spares of MRS.



SI. No.	Item Description	Qty	Unit
	DRAG CHAIN CONVEYORS / METALLIC		
	CONVEYOR		
(A)	Drag Chain Conveyors / Metallic		
	Conveyor		
1.	Chain link with Flight assy (if applicable)-	20	Nos each typ
2.	Metallic Pan assy (Meshed with Belt) (if	01	
	applicable)		Set each type
3.	Chain Pin & Circlip (if applicable)-	20	Nos each typ
4.	Sprocket (if applicable)-	01	No each type
5.	Drive & Non-drive Pulleys (if applicable)	01	No each type
6.	Carrying and return Idler assy (if applicable)	5	Nos each typ
7.	Bearings	02	Nos each typ
8.	Conveyor Geared Motor/Gear Box	1	No each type
9.	Shear Pin of Conveyor (if applicable)	10	Nos each type
10.	Coupling (if applicable)	1	No each type
(B)	Vibrating Feeder assy (if applicable)	02	Nos
(C)	Bucket Elevator		
1	Chain link	10	Nos
2	Shackle	10	Nos
3	Bearings	02	Nos of each ty
4	Elevator Geared Motor/Gear box	1	No
5	Coupling (If applicable)	1	No of each typ
6	Buckets	5	Nos
(D)	Other Items		

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-A	SUB-SECTION-VI CHAPTER-05 MILL REJECT SYSTEM	PAGE 1 OF 2
--	---	--	----------------

CI	ΔI	ISF	NO.

Mandatory Spares of MRS.



SI. No.	Item Description	Qty	Unit	
	Complete assembly of Valves at Pyrite Hopper inlet, outlet, emergency outlet	02	No of each type, size and rating	
	Rupture Disc	05	Nos	
	Metallic Expansion Bellow	5	Nos.	

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-A

SUB-SECTION-VI CHAPTER-05 MILL REJECT SYSTEM

PAGE 2 OF 2



ANNEXURE-III

SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-B BID DOC. NO. CS-9587-001R-2

CLAUSE NO.		1	ECHNICAL REQUIREMENT	s	एनहीपीसी NTPC
1.00.00	Specification of surface preparation & painting				
1.01.00	Surface preparation methods and paint/primer materials shall be of the type specified herein. If the contractor desires to use any paint/primer materials other than that specified, specific approval shall be obtained by the contractor in writing from the employer for using the substitute material.				
1.02.00	All paints shall be delivered to job site in manufacturers sealed containers. Each container shall be labelled by the manufacturer with the manufacturer's name, type of paint, batch number and colour.				
1.03.00	Unless specified otherwise, paint shall not be applied to surfaces of insulation, surfaces of stainless steel/nickel/ copper/brass/ monel/ aluminum/ hastelloy/lead/ galvanized steel items, valve stem, pump rods, shafts, gauges, bearing and contact surfaces, lined or clad surfaces.				
1.04.00	All pipelines shall be Colour coded for identification as per the NTPC Colour-coding scheme, which will be furnished to the contractor during detailed engineering.				
1.05.00	SURFACE PREPARATION				
1.05.01	All surfaces to be painted shall be thoroughly cleaned of oil. Grease and other foreign material. Surfaces shall be free of moisture and contamination from chemicals and solvents.				
1.05.02	The following surface preparation schemes are envisaged here. Depending upon requirement any one or a combination of these schemes may be used for surface preparation before application of primer.				
	SP1	Solven	t cleaning		
	SP2	Applica	ation of rust converter (Ruskil or e	equivalent grade)	
	SP3	SP3 Power tool cleaning			
	SP4	SP4 Shot blasting (shot blasting shall be used as surface preparation method for hot worked pipes prior to application of primer)			tion
	SP4*	SP4* Shot blast cleaning/ abrasive blast cleaning to SA21/2 (near white metal) 35-50 microns			white
	SP5	Shot blasting/ abrasive blasting.			
	SP6	Emery	sheet cleaning/Manual wire brus	h cleaning.	
1.06.00	APPLICATION O	F PRIM	ER/PAINT		
1.06.01	The paint/primer manufacturer's instructions covering thinning, mixing, method of application, handling and drying time shall be strictly followed and considered as part of this specification. The Dry film thickness (DFT) of primer/paint shall be as specified herein.				as part of this
1.06.02	Surfaces prepared as per the surface preparation scheme indicated herein shall be applied with primer paint within 6 hours after preparation of surfaces.				
1.06.03	Where primer coat has been applied in the shop, the primer coat shall be carefully examined, cleaned and spot primed with one coat of the primer before applying intermediate and finish coats. When the primer coat has not been applied in the shop, primer coat shall be applied by brushing, rolling or spraying on the same day as the surface is prepared. Primer coat shall be applied prior to intermediate and finish coats.				
1.06.04	Steel surfaces that will be concealed by building walls shall be primed and finish painted before the floor is erected. Tops of structural steel members that will be covered by grating shall be primed and finish painted before the grating is permanently secured.				
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION VI, PART-B Page 69 of 313 SUB-SECTION - A-12 SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING			Page 1 of 8		

CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS				
1.06.05	Following are the Primer/painting schemes envisaged herein:				
	PS3 - Zinc Chrome Primer (Alkyd base) by brush/Spray to IS104.				
	PS3* - Zinc C	hrome primer (Alkyd base) by dip	coat.		
	PS4 - Synthe	tic Enamel (long oil alkyd) to IS2	932.		
	PS5 - Red O	xide Zinc Phosphate primer (Alky	rd base) to IS 12744		
	PS9 - Aluminum paint to IS 2339.				
	PS9* - Heat resistant Aluminum paint to IS-13183 GrI (for temperature 400 degC – 600 degC), IS-13183 GrII (for temperature 200 degC- 400				
	degC a	nd IS-13183 GrIII (for temperat	ure upto 200 degC)		
	PS13 - Rust p	reventive fluid by spray, dip or br	ush.		
	PS14 - Weldal	ole primer-Deoxaluminate or equ	ivalent.		
	PS16 - High B	uild Epoxy CDC mastic `15'.			
	PS17 - Aliphat	ic Acrylic Polyurethane CDE134	, %V=40.0(min.)		
	PS18 - Epoxy	PS18 - Epoxy based TiO2 pigmented coat			
	PS19 - Epoxy	Epoxy Zinc rich primer (92% zinc in dry film (min.), %VS=35.0(min.)			
	PS-20 - Epoxy	based finish paint			
1.06.06	All weld edge prepara primer.	ation for site welding shall be a	applied with one coa	at of wieldable	
1.06.07	For internal protection of pipes/tubes, VCI pellets shall be used at both ends after sponge testing and ends capped. VCI pellets shall not be used for SS components and composite assemblies.				
1.06.08	SG membrane walls and other Flue gas swept pressure part surfaces shall be applied with appropriate primer for protection of surfaces during transit, storage and erection.				
1.06.09	a) All un-insulated equipments, pipes, valves etc covered in sub-section A-08 (Steam Turbine & Auxiliary system) shall be painted with paint not inferior to Epoxy resin based paints with minimum DFT of 150 micron.				
	The paint shall be ap following manner:	The paint shall be applied in three stages i.e. primer, intermediate and finish coats in following manner:			
	■ Primer coat – E	Epoxy based zinc phosphate			
	 Intermediate - I 	Epoxy based TiO2 pigmented co	at		
	■ Finish coat - Ep	poxy based finish coat/Two pack	polyurethane coat		
	b) Equipment, pipes etc. with high temperature shall be painted with heat resistant aluminum paint (to be selected based on the service condition of component as per IS-13183). Two coats of paint shall be applied with total DFT 40 micron.				
		on before painting shall be car o-section and international stand		to requirement	
1.06.10 A)	Specification for the application of Epoxy coating for internal protection of DM tank & other vessels/tanks (as applicable) shall be as follows:			M tank & other	
	Primer : One coat of unmodified epoxy resin along with polymide hardener.				
	Paint : Two (2) coats unmodified epoxy resin along with Aromatic adduct				
STA	HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION VI, PART-B	SUB-SECTION - A-12 SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING	Page 2 of 8	
<u> </u>		Page 70 of 313			

CLAUSE NO. **TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS** hardener. Total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 400 microns. B) Specification for application of chlorinated Rubber paint for external protection vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments shall be as follows: For Indoor vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments: Surface preparation shall be done either manually or by any other approved method. (b) Primer coat shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 50 microns. Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 50 microns. Top coat shall consist of one coat of chlorinated rubber paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 50 microns. Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 150 microns. For Outdoor vessel, tanks, piping, valves & other equipments: Surface preparation shall be blast cleared using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing, which shall conform to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard. (b) Primer coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 100 microns. Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 100 microns. Top coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy paint suitable pigmented of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 75 microns. Additionally finishing coat of polyurethane of minimum DFT of 25 microns shall be provided. The paint may be applied in one coat, in case high built paint is used, otherwise two coats shall be applied. Total DFT shall not be less than 300 microns.

Page 71 of 313



1.06.11 Primer/Painting Schedule

				Primer C	oat		Intermediate Co		oat Finish Coats				Total	
SI. No	Description		Surface Preparat ion	Type o	f No. of Coats	Min. DFT / coat (Microns)	Type of coating	No. Coats	Min. DFT/ Coat (Microns)	Type of coating	No. Coat s	Min. DFT/ Coat (Microns)	Min. Painting DFT (Microns)	Colour Shade
A)) Power Cycle Piping													
1.	All insulated components, Vessels/Tanks, Ed	Pipings, fittings/ Pipe clamps, quipments etc.	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
	All un-insulated	Design temperature < or equal to 60°C	SP3/SP4	PS 5	2	25	-	-	-	PS 4	3 \$	35 \$	155 \$	
2.	Pipings, fittings/ components, Pipe clamps, Vessels/Tanks, Equipment etc.	Design temperature above 60°C- 200°C	SP3/SP4	PS 9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	
	Equipment etc.	Design temperature > 200°C	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40	As per NTPC Colour
3	Constant Load H Variable Load Har	langer (CLH) and nger (VLH)	SP4*	PS19	1	40	-	_	-	PS17	1	30	70	shade/ coding scheme
4	Piping hangers than (3) above. (un-insulated)	/ supports (other	SP3/SP5	PS5	2	25	-	-	-	PS4	2	25	100	
	STAGE-II	MAL POWER PROJECT (2X800 MW) ACKAGE	ī l		·		AL SPECIFI TION VI, PA		SURFACE F	CTION -A-1		age 4 of 8		•



	Valves												
5.	Cast/Forged	Design temperature < or equal to 60 degC #	SP3/SP5	PS5	2	35	-	-	-	PS4	2	25	120
		Design temperature above 60 degC	SP3/SP5	PS9*	1	20	-	_	-	PS9*	1	20	40
6.	All auxiliary Structural Steel	Outside TG building and in SG envelope		Inorganic Ethyl Zinc Silicate		75	PS18	1	75	a) Epoxy coat	2	35	
					1					b) Final coat of paint PS17	1	30	250
0.	components for pipe supports	pipe s	SP4* -do-							a) Epoxy coat	2	25	
				1	35	PS18	1	35	b) Final coat of paint PS17	1	30	150	
7.	Weld Edges		SP6 (Hand cleaning by wire brushing)	PS13 (Weldable primer)	1	25	-	-	-	-	-	-	25

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SUB-SECTION -A-12	Page 5 of 8
STAGE-II (2X800 MW)	SECTION VI, PART-B	SURFACE PREPARATION &	
EPC PACKAGE		PAINTING	



- 1. \$ The first 2 finished coats (total min.DFT of 70 microns) shall be done at shop and the 3rd finish coat (min.DFT 35 Microns) shall be applied at site.
- 2. For valves below 65NB and temperature upto and including 540 DegC, Parkerizing/zinc phosphate corrosion resistant coating as per ASTM F1137 is also acceptable in lieu of Aluminum paint.
- 3. For corrosion protection of threaded hanger rods and variable spring cages, electro galvanizing in full compliance to minimum Corrosion category C3 as per EN ISO12944 is also acceptable.
- 4. For spring cages, 2 coats of 30 μm (min) zinc-rich epoxy resin primer with zinc content> 80 weight% in dry film followed by 2 coats of 30 μm (min) top coat of Acrylic resin Co-polymerisate with a total combined minimum DFT of 120μm is also acceptable in lieu of above specified paint scheme.
- 5. For corrosion protection, all inner parts of the hangers (CLH/VLH) shall be at least in full compliance to Corrosion category C3 as per EN ISO12944.
- 6. # For Cast/forged valves upto & including design temperature 60Deg.C, Aluminium painting as per IS-13183 Gr-3 or better with total DFT 40Micron is also acceptable.

B) Steam Generator & Auxiliaries:

1	All surfaces with temperature 95°C or less and which are insulated	SP3/SP4	PS 5	2	30	-	-	-	PS 4	2 \$	20 \$	100
2	All surfaces with temperature above 95°C and which are insulated	SP3/SP4	PS9*	1	20	-	-	-	PS9*	1	20	40

Note: 1) SG membrane walls and other Flue gas swept pressure part surfaces shall be applied with appropriate primer for protection of surfaces during transit, storage and erection.

2) Painting specification for all other exposed steel surfaces not covered above shall be same as that given in Civil Sub-section, Part-B, Section VI for corrosion protection of steel structures.

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SUB-SECTION -A-12	Page 6 of 8
STAGE-II (2X800 MW)	SECTION VI, PART-B	SURFACE PREPARATION &	
EPC PACKAGE		PAINTING	



C) LOW PRESSURE PIPING													
1	All Piping, fittings / components, valves, Equipments etc.	SP3/SP5	PS3/ PS5	2	25	PS 4	1	30	PS 4	2	35	150	As per NTPC
2	Stainless steel surface, Galvanized steel surface and gun metal surface.		No Painting						Color shade/ coding				
3	On the internal surface for pipes 1000 Nb and above		A coat of primer followed by hot coal-tar enamel or coal tar epoxy painting (cold) shall be applied.				scheme.						

D) Fire Detection & Protection System, Compressed air system and Air-conditioning & Ventilation System

For Fire Detection & Protection System, Surface preparation and painting of Fire Water Storage Tanks, all Steel Surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), Deluge Valves, Alarm Valves, Foam monitors, Water monitors, Foam Proportioning equipments, Foam makers, etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-18, Fire Detection & Protection System

For Air Conditioning System, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), centrifugal fans – Casing etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-17, Air Conditioning System.

For Ventilation System, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces (external) exposed to atmosphere (outdoor & indoor installation), centrifugal fans – Casing etc. should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section-A-17, Ventilation System.

For compressed air system, Surface preparation and painting of all the steel surfaces should be as per the Part-B, Sub Section--A-16 compressed air system.

E) ESP PS3/ All surfaces with surface temperature 95°C or SP3/SP4 PS 4 25 30 55 1 PS3* less (with or without insulation) All surfaces with surface temperature above SP3/SP4 PS5 2 30 60 95°C (with or without insulation)

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SUB-SECTION -A-12	Page 7 of 8
STAGE-II (2X800 MW)	SECTION VI, PART-B	SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING	
EPC PACKAGE		PAINTING	



General Notes (Applicable for all above points A to E)

- i) Painting specification for all surfaces with surface temperature 95°C or less (un-insulated) that are not covered above shall be same as that given in Civil Subsection, Part-B, Section-VI for corrosion protection of steel structures.
- ii) Painting specification for inside surfaces (such as inner surfaces of ducts/ tanks/ mills/ dampers/ ESP etc.) that are not covered specifically in above clauses, shall be provided with 2 coats of suitable primer i.e. PS5/ PS9 (Total DFT 60/40 micron) based on the temperature.

F) FGD System

- (i) Surface preparation shall be blast cleaned conforming to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard.
- (ii) Primer coat shall consist of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer having minimum DFT of 100 microns.
- (iii) Intermediate coat (or under coat) shall consist of epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium dioxide with minimum DFT of 100 microns.
- (iv) Top coat shall consist of one coat of epoxy paint suitable pigmented of approved shade and colour with glossy finish and DFT of 75 microns. Additionally finishing coat *of* polyurethane of minimum DFT of 25 microns shall be provided.

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION	SUB-SECTION -A-12	Page 8 of 8
STAGE-II (2X800 MW)	SECTION VI, PART-B	SURFACE PREPARATION &	
EPC PACKAGE		PAINTING	

वी एच ई एल

TITLE

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFIC	TECHNICAL	REQUIF	REMENTS

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 01	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 1 of 1	<u> </u>

ANNEXURE-IV MAINTENANCE TOOLS & TACKLES

SL. NO.	Constituent	Unit	Value
1.	Complete spanner sets	2	Nos.
2.	Grease gun	2	Nos.
3.	Multi meter	2	Nos.
4.	Pneumatic spanner (suitable for all sizes of fasteners)	2	Nos.
5.	Electrical winch with sling (Suitable for withdrawal of horizontal conveyor assembly during maintenance)	1	No.
6.	Any other item specific to offered design by bidder	1	lot

बी एच ई एल **गि**श्रीस

TITLE

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101				
SECTION - I					
REV 0					
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024				
Page 1 of 4	-				

ANNEXURE - V

DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

The successful bidder shall submit the following drawings / documents during detail engineering for customer's approval /information

S.N.	Bhel DrgNo	Drg Title	Schedule schedule-week no. after date of LOI	Primary / Secondary
1	PE-V0-508-160- A101	DESIGN PHILOSPHY AND SYSTEM SIZING CALCULATION OF MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	2	Primary
2	PE-V0-508-160- A102	GA drawing of Pressure relief valve for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	4	Secondary
3	PE-V0-508-160- A103	GA of Bag Filter along with data sheet for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	4	Secondary
4	PE-V0-508-160- A104	Electrical Load List for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	3	Secondary
5	PE-V0-508-160- A105	Flow diagram/P&ID of MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	2	Primary
6	PE-V0-508-160- A106	Instrument Schedule for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	6	Secondary
7	PE-V0-508-160- A108	PG Test Procedure for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	12	Secondary
8	PE-V0-508-160- A109	MRHS Layout drawing including air and water 4 piping layout		Primary
9	PE-V0-508-160- A110	Sub-vendor list along with inspection category for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)		Primary
10	PE-V0-508-160- A111	WELDING PROCEDURE SPECIFICATION for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	4	Secondary
11	PE-V0-508-160- A112	QAP OF STRUCTURAL STEEL / PLATES for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	4	Secondary
12	PE-V0-508-160- A113	QAP OF PYRITE HOPPER, TERMINAL BOX for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	6	Secondary
13	PE-V0-508-160- A114	QAP OF CHAIN AND CHAIN CONVEYOR for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	6	Secondary
14	PE-V0-508-160- A115	QAP OF BUCKET ELEVATOR for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	6	Secondary
15	PE-V0-508-160- A116	QAP of LOCAL CONTROL PANEL for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	6	Secondary
16	PE-V0-508-160- A117	GA drawing for Pyrite Hopper with Data Sheet and civil load data & foundation location details for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	2	Secondary
17	PE-V0-508-160- A118	QAP OF SECTOR GATE for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	7	Secondary
18	PE-V0-508-160- A119	QAP OF KNIFE GATE for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	7	Secondary

प्यई एल |||||||||

TITLE

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 2 of 4	

19	PE-V0-508-160- A120	GA drawing of chain conveyor with Data Sheet and civil load data & foundation location details for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR	3	Primary
20	PE-V0-508-160- A121	TYPE) QAP OF RUPTURE DISC for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	7	Secondary
21	PE-V0-508-160- A123	QAP OF EXPANSION BELLOW for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	7	Secondary
22	PE-V0-508-160- A124	QAP OF BAG FILTER for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	7	Secondary
23	PE-V0-508-160- A125	GAD of Bucket elevator with DS & civil load data & foundation location details for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	4	Primary
24	PE-V0-508-160- A126	QAP OF GEARED MOTOR for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	7	Secondary
25	PE-V0-508-160- A130	QAP OF VALVES for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	7	Secondary
26	PE-V0-508-160- A132	GA drawing for Sector Gate with Data Sheet for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	7	Secondary
27	PE-V0-508-160- A133	QAP OF INSTRUMENTS for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	8	Secondary
28	PE-V0-508-160- A135	GA drawing for Knife gate valve along with data sheet for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	4	Secondary
29	PE-V0-508-160- A138	GA of Metallic Expansion Bellow with data sheet for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	4	Secondary
30	PE-V0-508-160- A139	GA of Rupture Disc with data sheet for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	4	Secondary
31	PE-V0-508-160- A141	Block Logic Diagram/Control Scheme of the MRHS with HMI screen for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	8	Secondary
32	PE-V0-508-160- A142	GA and data sheet of C&I Instruments for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	10	Secondary
33	PE-V0-508-160- A143	Data sheet of Geared Motor (For All Motors)for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	10	Secondary
34	PE-V0-508-160- A144	Technical data sheet of cable tray for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	12	Secondary
35	PE-V0-508-160- A146	GA & interconnection wiring details for Pyrite Hopper LCP, Drag Link Chain Conveyor, Bucket Elevator, Silo LCP. for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)		Secondary
36	PE-V0-508-160- A148	Painting Schedule for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	8	Secondary
37	PE-V0-508-160- A149	Pipe and valve schedule for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	8	Secondary
38	PE-V0-508-160- A150	Cable Schedule - Signal and Control for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	10	Secondary
39	PE-V0-508-160- A151	O & M for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	24	Secondary
40	PE-V0-508-160- A152	QAP OF PIPES for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)	6	Secondary

TITLE



LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 3 of 4	•

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

41	PE-V0-508-160-	GAD for Silo (G.A with tentative location) with	4	Primary	
	A122	DS and civil load data & foundation location		-	ı
		details for MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR			ı
		TYPE)			ı

Electrical equipment and cable tray layout drawing, Electrical equipment GA, Cable Schedule & Cable Interconnection drawings (as applicable) shall also be submitted.

Notes: 1. The above drawing list is tentative and shall be finalized with the successful bidder after placement of order. While some of the drawings indicated above may not be applicable, some additional drawings may also be required based on scope of work.

Drawings shall be prepared in Auto-Cad latest edition. Required no. of hard and soft copies (editable) of the drawings shall be furnished as per requirement specified elsewhere in the specification.

- 1. Only manual calculation with authentic supporting literature (e.g. extracts of hand Book/ standard/codes) shall be acceptable. All design calculations and drawings shall be in SI system only.
- 2. All the drawings and documents including general arrangement drawing, data sheet, calculation etc. to be furnished to the customer during detailed engineering stage shall include / indicate the following details for clarity w.r.t. Inspection, construction, erection and maintenance etc.:
 - a) All drawings and documents shall indicate the list of all reference drawings including general arrangement.
 - b) All drawings shall include / show plan, elevation, side view, cross section, skin section, blow up view; all major self-manufactured and bought out items shall be labeled and included in BOQ / BOM in tabular form.
 - c) Painting schedule shall also be made as a part of general arrangement drawing of each equipment / items indicating at least 3 trade names.
 - d) All the drawings required to be furnished to customer during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints and lubrication, hardness and BOQ / BOM in tabular form indicating all major components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.
 - e) Drawings/ documents to be submitted for purchasers review/ approval shall be under Revision A, B, C... etc. while drawings /documents to be submitted thereafter for customer's approval after purchaser's approval shall be under R-0, 1, 2, 3etc.
 - f) Drawings and documents not covered above but required to check safety of machines/ system, shall be submitted during detailed engineering stage without any commercial implication.
 - g) All drawings shall include "B.O.M" and indicate quantity, material of construction, make along with IS/BS No., Technical parameters, dimensions, hardness, machining symbol and tolerance, requirement of radiography and hydraulic tests, painting details, elevation, side view, plan, skin section and blow-up view for clarity.
 - h) All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and shall bear BHEL's drawing No.

TITLE

LARA STPP STAGE-II (2X800MW) MILL REJECT SYSTEM (CONVEYOR TYPE)

SPECIFICATION NO.	PE-TS-508-160-A101
SECTION - I	
REV 0	
Sub Section -IA	Date April 2024
Page 4 of 4	•

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

- i) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.
- j) Bidder to follow the following the drawing submission schedule:
- k) 1st submission of drawings from date of LOI as per the submission schedule.
- 1) Every revised submission incorporating comments within 7 days.
- m) Bidder to submit revised drawings complete in all respects incorporating all comments. Any incomplete drawing submitted shall be treated as non-submission with delays attributable to bidder's account. For any clarification/ discussion required to complete the drawings, the bidder shall himself depute his personal to BHEL for across the table discussions/ finalizations/ submissions of drawings.
- n) BHEL /Customer Comment/Approval on subsequent revision shall be provided within 18 days of vendor's submission.
- o) Primary documents shall be treated as basic Engineering documents for contractual purpose.



ANNEXURE-VI

FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-A BID DOC NO. CS-9587-001R-2



FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES FOR SHORTFALL IN PERFORMANCE AND GUARANTEE TESTS

The term "Performance Guarantees" wherever appears in this Sub-Section shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Functional Guarantees". Similarly the term "Performance Tests" wherever appears in this Sub-Section shall have the same meaning and shall be synonymous to "Guarantee Test(s)".

The term "BMCR" (Boiler Maximum Continuous Rating) appearing in the Technical Specification shall mean the maximum continuous steam output of Steam Generator (as defined Cl. No. 1.02.00 Sub-section A-01, Part-B) at super heater outlet at rated parameters.

The term "TMCR" (Turbine maximum continuous rating) appearing in the technical specification shall mean 800 MW electrical power output at generator terminals (power at generator terminals as per clause indicated in this sub-section) under rated steam parameters, 0% cycle make-up and 77 mmHg (abs) condenser pressure unless used in conjunction with a different cycle make-up and/or a different condenser pressure and /or a different throttle steam pressure.

1.00.00

PERFORMANCE GUARANTEES

1.00.01

General Requirements

- a) The Contractor shall guarantee that the equipment offered shall meet the ratings and performance requirements stipulated for various equipment covered in these specifications.
- b) The guaranteed performance parameters indicated/furnished by the bidder in his offer, shall be without any tolerance values whatsoever and all margins required for instrument inaccuracies and other uncertainties shall be deemed to have been included in the guaranteed figures.
- c) The Contractor shall conduct performance test and demonstrate all the guarantees covered herein, during performance guarantee/acceptance test. The various tests which are to be carried out during performance guarantee/acceptance test are listed in this Sub-section. The guarantee tests shall be conducted by the Contractor at site in presence of Employer on each unit individually.
- d) All costs associated with the tests including cost associated with the supply, calibration shall be included in the bid price.
- e) It is the responsibility of the contractor to perform the Performance Guarantee/ Acceptance test as specified in this subsection. At all times during the Performance Tests the emissions and effluents from the Plant shall not exceed the Guaranteed Emission and Effluent Limits.
- f) The Contractor shall make the plant ready for the performance guarantee tests before start of Initial Operation.

All CAT-1 Performance Guarantee tests shall be conducted along with initial operation except following

- a) Coal Pulverisor Wear Parts Warranty
- b) Particulate Emission/ESP Efficiency, FGD.
- c) Auxiliary power consumption for Station Auxiliaries (PG Test for Station Auxiliary Power Consumption to be done along with unit#2 initial operation)
- d) "PG test of Cooling Tower (IDCT) shall be carried out by the contractor within one year of successful completion of trial operation of the cooling tower and at a time when the atmospheric conditions are within limits of deviation from the design conditions as specified, preferably in the period from May to September. If Unit

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION – VI, PART-A

SUB-SECTION-IV
FUNCTIONAL
GUARANTEES &
LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

PAGE 1 OF 76

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES



- trial operation falls in these months then PG test of IDCT can be clubbed with Unit trial operation.
- e) PG test of A/C System (for aux. power consumption under station auxiliaries) shall be carried out by the contractor within one year of successful completion of trial operation of the respective A/C system during summer in the months of May-August. If unit#2 trial operation falls in these months then PG test of A/C system can be clubbed with unit#2 trial operation.
- g) Instruments for PG test and instruments for process control of similar applications are envisaged to be of same make and model having same accuracy level. However, instruments for PG test are also acceptable as per standard and proven practice of the contractor/OEM and in such case, instruments for process control shall be as per requirements specified in Part-B of technical specifications. Instruments to be used for PG test shall be additionally supplied over and above the instruments shown in tender P&IDs. PG test equipment being supplied, installed and commissioned for each unit, shall be retained by employer after completion of PG test.

Control system loop tuning required to limit the variation of parameters during performance guarantee testing shall be completed prior to PG Test / initial operation.

All PG test process parameters shall be made available in DDCMIS.

- h) Tools and tackles, instruments/devices including flow devices, matching flanges, impulse piping & valves etc. and any special equipment, required for the successful completion of the tests, shall be provided by the contractor free of cost.
- The Performance / Acceptance test shall be carried out as per the standard procedure included in the specification. For some of the PG tests, standard PG test procedures have not been included in the specification. PG test procedure for such PG tests shall be submitted, as per latest International codes / standard meeting the specification requirements along with sample calculations & detailed activity plan of preparation (including test instrumentation), conductance and evaluation of Guarantees, within 90 days of the date of Notification of Award and finalization of the PG test procedure shall be done within 180 days from the date of Notification of Award.
 - 1. For Cat-I Performance / Acceptance tests to be conducted along with the initial operation: After the conductance of Performance test, the test results shall be calculated in Contractor's PG test program/ software. The correction curves shall be fed/inbuilt in the PG test program/ software. Provision of manual entry of offline data which cannot be captured online (such as Relative humidity, atmospheric pressure, Coal analysis, Unburnt carbon in fly ash and bottom ash, Bottom ash / fly ash collection at various hoppers, Flue gas analysis (grid result) etc.) and necessary for calculation of PG Test result shall also be provided. The contractor shall submit the detailed test evaluation report of Performance test results to Employer promptly but not later than 7 days from the date of conductance of Performance test.
 - 2. For Performance / Acceptance tests other than those identified at 1 above: After the conductance of Performance test, the contractor shall submit the test evaluation report of Performance test results to Employer promptly but not later than 7 (seven) days from the date of conductance of Performance test. However, preliminary test reports shall be submitted to the Employer after completing each test run.

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
SECTION – VI, PART-A

SUB-SECTION-IV FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

PAGE 2 OF 76

CLAUSE NO.	FUNC	ΓΙΟΝΑL GU	ARANTEES, LIQUIDATED	DAMAGES	एनरीपीमी NTPC	
	proced	ure (except for	I submit for Employer's appro or the guarantee tests for whic ical specification) containing th	ch the standard PG test		
	i.	Object of the	e test.			
	ii.	Various gua	ranteed parameters & tests as	per contract.		
	iii.	Method of c	onductance of test and test co	de.		
	iv.	Duration of	test, frequency of readings & r	number of test runs.		
	v. vi.		curves and respective equation	ns for graphs to be fed fo	r the	
		online com				
	vii.		list consisting of range, accu	•	location of	
			s along with reference approve	ed P&IDs.		
	viii.		owing measurement points.			
	ix.	Sample calc				
	X.	Acceptance				
	has fai modific guarant perform perform modific	e during perfolled to meet ations and/or teed requirer nance guaranations/replace ployer, after t	formation required for conductormance guarantee tests it is the guarantees, the Contractor replacements to make the ements at no extra cost to the test(s) with Employer's contee(s) are still not ements within ninety (90) days the tests have been completed	found that the equipment for shall carry out all equipment/system compine Employer and re-consent. However, if the met even after the or a reasonable period	necessary ly with the onduct the e specified ne above allowed by	
	i)	For Catego	ry-l Guarantees			
		Accept the equipment/system/plant after levying Liquidated Damages as specified hereunder. The liquidated damages, for shortfall in performance indicated in clause 1.01.02 for this sub-section are on per unit basis and shall be levied separately for each unit, except for the rate indicated for auxiliary power consumption for station auxiliaries which is on station basis. The liquidated damages shall be prorated for the fractional parts of the deficiencies. The performance guarantees coming under this category shall be called 'Category - I' Guarantees.				
	ii)		ry-II Guarantees			
	,	In case the demonstration and/or replace	performance guarantee(s) are on test, the Contractor shall ca cements to comply with the gu Employer and re-conduct the p	arry out all necessary mo uaranteed requirements	odifications at no extra	
		modifications	the demonstrated guarantee(s s / replacements within ninety nt has failed to meet the guara	(90) days, it will be cond		
		recover from guarantees	case, Employer shall Reject in the Contractor the payment under this category shall be se to the performance requ	s already made. The pecalled 'Category - II ' G	erformance luarantees.	
	iii)	For Catego	ry-III Guarantees			
	,	_	equipment/system after assess	sing the deficiency in res	pect of the	
LADA CUDE	 R THERMAL POWER	DDO IECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	SUB-SECTION-IV		
	R THERMAL POWER TAGE-II (2X800 MW)	FROJECI	SECTION - VI, PART-A	FUNCTIONAL	PAGE	
J	EPC PACKAGE		·	GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	3 OF 76	

CLAUSE NO.						
JEAGUE NO.		FUNCTIONAL GUA	ARANTEES, LIQUIDATED	DAMAGES	एनरीपीसी NTPC	
		the contract the EMPLO replacement remove the	ngs, performance parameters price an amount equivalent YER. Such damages shall, t of the equipment(s) / syste deficiency so as to achieve to capacities shall be termed as	to the damages as dete however be limited to t em(s) replacement of v the guarantee performan	ermined by he cost of vhich shall nce. These	
1.01.00	GUAR	ANTEES UNDER CA	TEGORY - I			
1.01.01	The pe	rformance guarantees	s which attract liquidated dama	ages (LD) are as follows	:	
	Ÿ	Unit Heat Rate at 1	00% TMCR load			
		Guaranteed Unit Heat rate in kcal/kWhr under rated steam conditions at 77 mmHg(abs) condenser pressure with zero make up at 800 MW load (i.e. 100% of rated load).				
	ii)	Unit Heat Rate at 5	5% TMCR load			
		of 150 Kg/cm2 (abs	at rate in kcal/kWhr under tu) and rated Main Steam and ser pressure with zero make	Reheat Steam tempera	ature at 77	
	iii)	TG Output				
		Continuous TG output of 840 MW unit load (i.e. 105% of rated load) under rated steam conditions at 77 mm Hg (abs) condenser pressure with zero make-up.				
	iv)	iv) Average Condenser Pressure				
	Average Condenser pressure in mm Hg (abs) measured at 300 mm above the top row of condenser tubes with 840 MW output, 0% make up, design CW temperature and design CW flow.					
			enser pressure measurement above shall be measured a			
	v) Steam Generating Capacity					
		superheater outlet combination of mills	capacity in T/hr of steam & rated steam temperature working as per Employet's of ge specified in the table at , Part A, Section VI.	re at reheater outlet liscretion) with the coal	(with any being fired	
	vi)	Coal Pulveriser We	ear Parts Warranty			
			er wear parts, in hours of ope ified. (To be demonstrated a			
	vii)	Particulate Emission	on/ ESP Efficiency			
	Contractor shall guarantee that the particulate emission from ESP(s) shall not be more than 17 mg/ Nm³ under guarantee point (refer clause no. 1.05.20 related to ESP sizing criteria Sub-Section–A-01, Part-B(Mechanical), Section-VI) condition at 100 %TMCR i.e. at 800 MW unit load with design coal firing. The corresponding ESP efficiency shall be worked out as per the procedure outlined in clause 1.01.06 of this Sub-section.					
	viii)	FGD SO ₂ Removal	Efficiency			
		SO ₂ removal efficier	ncy to achieve SO ₂ emission i	in the Chimney to less t	han 60 mg	
				-	-	
		L POWER PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	SUB-SECTION-IV	D4.07	
S1	FPC PAC	•	SECTION – VI, PART-A	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES &	PAGE 4 OF 76	
	EPC PACKAGE LIQUIDATED DAMAGES					

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
	per Nm³ as per Part-B, Sub-section-A-02.
	ix) Limestone Consumption Rate
	Limestone consumption of FGD system in kg/hr under guarantee point condition (refer clause no. 1.05.21.01 related to FGD sizing criteria, Sub-Section–A-01, Part-I (Mechanical), Section-VI)) shall be demonstrated.
	Note:
	Bids with lime stone consumption higher than 9440 kg/hr shall not be accepted and no evaluation credit shall be given for lower consumption rate.
	x) Unit Auxiliary Power Consumption
	Unit auxiliary power consumption comprising of all Unit Auxiliaries shall be guaranteed in line with the requirements stipulated in clause 1.01.07.01 of this subsection. Power consumption of all unit auxiliaries shall be taken for continuous un operation at 800 MW (i.e. 100% rated load) under rated steam conditions and a condenser pressure of 77 mm Hg (abs) with 0% make-up with design coal.
	xi) Auxiliary Power Consumption for Station Auxiliaries
	Station auxiliary power consumption comprising of all station Auxiliaries required for continuous station operation at 2 x 800 MW (i.e. 100% rated load of all the units under rated steam conditions and at condenser pressure of 77 mm Hg (abs) with 0% make-up with design coal shall be guaranteed in line with the requirements stipulated in clause 1.01.07.02 of this sub section.
	Notes:
	 (a) Power consumption of each of the pump/fan/compressors/ Conveyors etc. whereve mentioned shall be measured with its own drive at the switchgear end.
	xii) Cooling Tower
	The cold-water temperature of 32 deg C shall be guaranteed for the design conditions of CW flow, range, ambient WBT and RH as per the performance test procedure of cooling tower elaborated elsewhere in the specification.
	"Predicted cold water temperature" shall be arrived from the guaranteed cold-water temperature by correcting the same for the test conditions of range, ambier conditions and circulating water flow using the performance curves furnished by the contractor. In case the "Test cold water temperature" is higher than the "Predicted cold water temperature", Employer reserves the right to accept the tower after assessing the liquidated damages. The liquidated damages for shortfall in cold water temperature shall be worked out for all the cooling towers as per relevant clause a sub-section.
	xiii) LD for 0.1% increase in APH Leakage against the shortfall (as per part-guarantee condition description).
1.01.02	AMOUNT OF LIQUIDATED DAMAGES APPLICABLE FOR CATEGORY-I GUARANTEES
	If the performance guarantee(s) are not met by the Contractor during PG Test, it will be concluded that, the equipment has failed to meet the guarantee(s) and action shall be take as per the Contract Requirement. If the performance guarantee(s) specified at clause 1.01.0 are not met by the Contractor even after the modifications and/or replacements mentioned a clause 1.00.01 of this Sub-section, Employer will accept the equipment/system only after levying liquidated damages against the Contractor, at the rates listed herein, and such liquidated damages shall be deducted from the Contract Price:

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT
STAGE-II (2X800 MW)
EPC PACKAGE

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS
SUB-SECTION-IV
FUNCTIONAL
GUARANTEES &
LIQUIDATED DAMAGES
5 OF 76

CL	ΑL	ISE	NO.



S. No	Guarante	90		iquidated es (LD)	Limitii Value	ng
0	For Increase in the Cunit heat rate in kcal MW under rated stern conditions at 77 mm condenser pressure make up	l/kWhr at 800 am ıHg(abs)	US \$ 605658 (US Dollar Si Thousand Si Fifty Eight on kcal/kwhr inc heat rate	ix Lakh Five x Hundred ıly) per 1		more thar kcal/kwhr
(ii)	For Increase in the Cunit Heat rate in kca turbine throttle main pressure of 150 kg/c and rated Main Stea Reheat Steam temp mmHg(abs) condensith zero make up a load (i.e. 55 % of rate	I/kWhr under steam cm2 (abs) am and erature at 77 ser pressure	Twenty Twe Seventy Five	Two Lakh		more thai kcal/kwhr
(iii)	For deficiency in Co output of 840 MW un 105% of rated load) steam conditions, 77 (abs) condenser pre 0% make-up.	nit load (Ne. under rated 7 mmHg	Five Hundre	ne Thousand d Sixty Nine kW shortfall t	Not more than 6 mmHg (abs) h d n	
(iv)	For deficiency in Condenser Pressu Hg(abs) measured above top row of tube at 840 MW, 00 design CW temper design CW flow	re in mm at 300mm condenser % makeup,	Nine Hund only) per	Six Lakh e Thousand		
(v)	For shortfall in the steam generating of T/h at rated steam at superheater out steam temperature outlet (with any comills working as per choice) with the coafrom within the range	guaranteed capacity in parameters tlet & rated at reheater mbination of r Employer's al being fired	(US Dollar Four Thou: Hundred E only) for e short fall in si	Two Lakh sand Three ighty Seven very 1 T/hr	Not 102% turbing steam requir	e VWC
R THERMAL TAGE-II (2XI EPC PACK			PECIFICATIONS - VI, PART-A	SUB-SECTIO FUNCTION GUARANTEE LIQUIDATED DA	AL S &	PAGE 6 OF 76

CL	ΑL	ISE	NO.



S. No	Guaranto	ee		iquidated es (LD)	Limitin Value	g
(vi)	Coal Pulveriser N Warranty Life of Coal Pulve parts in hours of ope	eriser wear	To be calcucture clause 1.01 Functional subsection	•	Not les hours	s than 800
(vii)	For shortfall in gua efficiency in perce under conditions clause 1.01.01 (vii) section	ntage points specified at	Thousand F Sixty Three o	Fourteen venty Five our Hundred only) for every	worked limit C mg/Nn at E	DDB to 1 n³ (max
(viii)	FGD SO2 Removal For shortfall in guaremoval efficiency in points under condition clause 1.01.01 Sub Section of Specification	ranteed SO2 n percentage on stipulated	Fifty Two or	Thirty One nree Hundred nly) for every shortfall in	Chimn than 6 Nm³ a	
(ix)	For increase in limestone consump system in kg/hr condition stipulated 1.01.01 (ix) of this of Technical Specifical Speci	guaranteed otion of FGD d'unit under d in clause Sub Section	Two Hundr Two only) fo	Three Lakh ur Thousand red Seventy or every 100 crease in consumption	Not more than 8700 kg/hr. Not more than seventy /ery 100 se in sumption Not more than 42000 kW	
(x)	For increase in Auxiliary power conkW for unit auxiliar for continuous unit 100% TMCR i.e. 8 load.	nsumption in ries required operation at	Six Hundred	•		
(xi)	For increase in Stapower consumption of all station Auxilia for continuous stat at 2 x 800 MW (i.e. load of all the units)	n comprising aries required ion operation at 100% rated	Six Hundred only) per 1 k	our Thousand d Forty Two W increase in ciliary Power		
ER THERMAL STAGE-II (2X EPC PACE	•		PECIFICATIONS - - VI, PART-A	SUB-SECTION FUNCTIONA GUARANTEE LIQUIDATED DA	AL S &	PAGE 7 OF 76

_			~=		_
C	LA	u	SE	N	U.



S. No	Guarantee	Rate of Liquidated Damages (LD)	Limiting Value
		Consumption.	
(Xii)	Per Cooling Tower - For every 0.2 deg. C rise in Cold Water Temperature from the guaranteed value		
(xiii)	LD for 0.1% increase in APH Leakage (as per part-B guarantee condition description)	US \$ 1,40,660 (US Dollar One Lakh Forty Thousand Six Hundred Sixty only) for every 0.1% point increase from the guaranteed or specified value (whichever is lower).	The specification value
NOTE:			

- ii) If the contract currency is other than US dollars, then the liquidated damages shall be in equivalent amount in contract currency based on Bill selling exchange rate of State Bank of India prevailing on the date of award of contract.
- iii) All these liquidated damages for short fall in performance shall be deducted from the contract price as detailed in accompanying General Conditions of Contract (GCC)/ Special Conditions of Contract (SCC).
- iv) Contractor's aggregate liability to pay liquidated damages for failure to attain the functional guarantee shall not exceed Fifteen percent (15%) of the Contract Price.
- v) The LD values are applicable on per unit basis except for the value indicated for auxiliary power consumption for station auxiliaries, which is on station basis. The liquidated damages shall be prorated for the fractional parts of the deficiencies.
- vi) Bidder not confirming about meeting the limiting values as specified for various guarantees shall not be considered and their bids shall be rejected.

1.01.03 **UNIT HEAT RATE**

Following tests for Turbine Cycle Heat Rate and Efficiency of Steam Generator shall be conducted simultaneously but independently:

		OUD OFOTION N	
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	SUB-SECTION-IV	
STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	SECTION – VI, PART-A	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	PAGE 8 OF 76

CLAUSE NO.		FUNCTIONAL	_ GU	ARANTEES, LIQUIDATED	DAMAGES	एनहीपीर्म NTPC	
	a			of ESP will be measured pass help of energy meter in ESP M		(Say ESP-	
	b)			g will be taken before starting ollection efficiency test.	g the collection efficiend	cy test and	
	c)	all insulator hea	aters/ -A) te	ction efficiency test, switch off a pent house fans (if applicable emporally and note down energ emption shall be W2=E2/t1.) and rapping systems	serving to	
	d)	(say ESP-A) wi Total time peri W2=E2/t2. Du	ll be r lod (1 iring	efficiency test the total energence during entire period (12) of test shall be noted. The test all hopper heaters on temperature shall be kept 5	of collection efficiency the power consumption of all ESP passes will	est i.e. E2. n shall be be in ON	
	e)	Measured power	er con	sumption for one ESP pass (sa	ay ESP-A)=(W2-W1)		
	f)	Measured Elect ESP-C + ESP-D		tic Precipitator power of one ເ SP-E + ESP-F)	unit= Power of (ESP-A	+ ESP-B +	
	5.	Guaranteed Unit Auxiliary Power Consumption of FGD system shall be taken by considering the additional pressure drop in the FGD system during FGD SO2 removal efficiency test at specified guarantee point conditions. For this purpose, difference of FGD system pressure drop during FGD SO2 removal efficiency test and that at Unit Auxiliary Power Consumption test shall be loaded as additional Auxiliary Power Consumption.					
	6.	Generation from measured pow		of top solar during the test p nsumption.	eriod shall be added t	o the total	
1.01.07.02	Station Auxiliary Power Consumption						
		station auxiliary polesign coal.	ower	consumption shall be calculat	ed using the following r	elationship	
	P. Stı	n-= Pau₋ Stn-+ T∟	- Stn				
	Pau.	Stn =SUM (P _i X [O _i)				
	Wher	e,					
	P. Stn = Power consumed by the station auxiliaries						
	Pau. Stn = Total Power Consumption, while running at 100% design load for all the auxiliaries of the station supplied by bidder.						
	Pi	=		ver consumed by each station	auxiliary.		
	Di	=	Dut	y factor to be considered for ea	ach station auxiliary.		
	T _{L-Stn} = Transformer Losses of the station transformers and that of an other transformer associated with station auxiliary power supply system (excluding those included in Unit system like GT, UUAT,UST etc.) and shunt reactor supplied by the bidder for meeting the station auxiliary power supply shall be included based on wo test report.					wer supply e GT, UT for meeting	
			rs sh	all be considered based on t use 1.01.07.02 (h) under the su			
		AL POWER PROJEC 2X800 MW) CKAGE	Т	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-A	SUB-SECTION-IV FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	PAGE 21 OF 76	

CLAUSE NO.

FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES



While guaranteeing the station auxiliary power consumption the bidder shall necessarily include all the station auxiliaries <u>running at full load</u> with duty factors as have been defined at the ensuing para of this chapter.

The station auxiliaries that shall be running during the guarantee test for calculating **"Pau. Stn"** shall include but not be limited to the following:

(Where duty factor is not indicated the same is to be considered as 1.0)

a) Plant & Instrument air compressors & Air drying plant

Power consumption of:-

i) Instrument Air compressor 3 Nos. Duty Factor = 0.6
 ii) Plant Air compressor 2 Nos. Duty Factor = 0.33
 iii) Air Drying plant (Heaters) (if applicable) 3 Nos. Duty Factor = 0.5
 iv) Air Drying plant (Blowers) (if applicable) 3 Nos. Duty Factor = 1.0

Power consumption at rated duty point for compressors to be arrived based on shop test and power consumption at rated duty point for Air Drying plant to be arrived based on site test.

b) Air Conditioning & Ventilation System

Power consumption at motor input terminals of working units (i.e. excluding stand-by) at its rated duty point of Chilling machines, Chilled water Pumps, Condenser water Pumps, Air handling unit (AHU) fans, for the Air conditioning system of main plant building, FGD control room, ESP control room of each units, AHP control room. Power consumption at motor input terminals of working units (i.e. excluding stand-by) at its rated duty point of compressor and condenser fans of air cooled condensing unit, Air handling unit (AHU) fans for the Air conditioning system of water system control building, switchyard control building, office area in control tower.

Power consumption at rated duty point for water cooled chillers & air cooled condensing units shall be based on site test and for other drives like chilled water pumps, Condenser water Pumps & AHU/centrifugal fans shall be based on shop test.

(Duty factor for power consumption of A/C equipments of office area in control tower shall be 0.5)

c) FGD System

- i. Not Used
- ii. Vacuum Belt Hilter, Vacuum Pump and its integral auxiliaries
- iii. Booster water pump
- iv. Waste water pump
- v. Filtrate Pump(s)
- vi. Belt Filter Wash Water Pump
- vii. Hydro-cyclone Waste Water Sump Pump and Waste Water Pump
- viii. all other continuous running Agitators

d) Auxiliary Water System Pumps (Working Pumps)

- i. Makeup (Clarified water) water pump (if applicable)
- ii. AC & Ventilation make-up pumps

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION - VI PART-A	SUB-SECTION-IV FUNCTIONAL	PAGE
STAGE-II (2X800 MW)	SECTION - VI, PART-A	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES &	PAGE 22 OF 76
EPC PACKAGE		LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	22 OF 76

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES, LIQUIDATED DAMAGES						
		(ii) Fly ash conveying vacuum pumps	1.0				
	9.	Transport air compressor with air dr plant (ADP)	rying 1.0				
	12.	Coarse ash slurry transportation pump	0.1875 for intermittent system & 1.0 for continuous system				
	13.	Transport air compressor with air dr plant (ADP) for classification system	rying 0.40				
	i. Total p operati ii. Coal fl	ion at its guaranteed capacity for:	m handling plant ats including auxiliaries with single strean acker-reclaimer, one no of yard conveyo				
		ss flow path m flow path					
		t following.					
	Lxcepi						
	Схоері	- Lighting					
	Еловрі	LightingHoistsCoal sampling unit					

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	SUB-SECTION-IV	
STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	SECTION - VI, PART-A	FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	PAGE 24 OF 76

DS, DE, Ventilation, SW System, Potable water system.

Duty factor for coal and Biomass handling plant shall be 0.5.



GUARANTEES UNDER CATEGORY - II

1.02.00

Noise

All the plant, equipment and systems covered under this specification shall perform continuously without exceeding the noise level over the entire range of output and operating frequency specified in General Technical Requirement, Part-C Section-VI of the technical specifications.

Noise level measurement shall be carried out using applicable and internationally acceptable standards. The measurement shall be carried out with a calibrated integrating sound level meter meeting the requirement of IEC 61672-1 & 2 (latest edition)

Sound pressure shall be measured all around the equipment at a distance of 1.0 m horizontally from the nearest surface of any equipment/ machine and at a height of 1.5 m above the floor level in elevation.

A minimum of 6 points around each equipment shall be covered for measurement. Additional measurement points shall be considered based on the applicable standards and the size of the equipment. The measurement shall be done with slow response on the A-weighting scale. The average of A-weighted sound pressure level measurements expressed in decibels to a reference of 0.0002 micro bar shall not exceed the guaranteed value. Corrections for background noise shall be considered in line with the applicable standards. All the necessary data for determining these corrections, in line with the applicable standards, shall be collected during the tests.

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-A SUB-SECTION-IV FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES & LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

PAGE 27 OF 76

CLAUSE NO.	FUNCTIONAL GU	ARANTEES, LIQUIDATED	DAMAGES	एनहीपीमी NTPC
	GUARANT	EES UNDER CATEGORY -	<u>III</u>	
1.03.00	The parameters/capabilities include but not be limited to	to be demonstrated for value to the following:	arious systems/ equipn	nents shall
1.03.01	Not used			
1.03.02	Steam Generator and Auxi	liaries		
		this sub-section for variou all be based on and demonsterature & 60% RH.		
	Mill Reject System - Continu the mill rejects without spill	ous effective discharge and age , in the system.	conveying at the rated	capacity of
	R THERMAL POWER PROJECT TAGE-II (2X800 MW)	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-A	SUB-SECTION-IV FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES &	PAGE
	EPC PACKAGE		LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	28 OF 76

CLAUSE NO.		GU	ARANTEE TEST PROCED	URE	एनहीपीसी NTPC			
				APPE	ENDIX-II			
	PREREQUISITES TO GUARANTEE TESTS TO BE ENSURED BY CONTRACTOR							
	1.	Deputation of team to site to associate with the Guarantee tests,						
	2.	Calibration of to NTPC.	belt weigher scales and acc	curacy of same to be d	lemonstrated			
	3.	Arrangement of wattmeters / energymeters calibrated and sealed from approved Govt. test house or NTPC site laboratory. Arrangement of any other instrument/ accessory for the test.						
	4.	Proper adjustn	nent of skirt boards and belt	cleaners prior to the s	tart of tests.			
	5.	Arrangement of calibrated equipments for measurement of vibration & noise levels.						
	6.	Protection Re checked.	lays of LT/HT switchgears	s and all motor feed	ers shall be			
	7.	Belt protection in working orde	switches, local push button er.	s, hooters, brakes/rail	clamps to be			
	8.	Free rotation o	f idlers and pulleys.					
	9.	Protection rela	ys of LT/HT switchgears an	nd all motors/transform	er feeders to			
	10.	Sufficient illum	ination.					
STA	AGE-II (2	AL POWER PROJECT (X800 MW) CKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-A	SUB-SECTION-IV FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES	PAGE 68 OF 77			

& LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

CLAUSE NO.	GU	ARANTEE TEST PI	ROCED	IIRE		एन्डी अर्ग	H)
	COARANTEE TEOT TROOLDORE						
					4414	VIIDE	
						XURE –	IIA
	FORMAT FOR SUBM	IISSION OF GUARA	ANTEE	TEST PROC	EDURE]
	Clause No. as per LOA/ Tech. Specs.		Name Metho Test by Ver	and dology of proposed ndor	comment	tests	
STA	 THERMAL POWER PROJECT AGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFIC		FUNCTIONAL	CTION-IV GUARANTEE\$ ED DAMAGES	PAGE	

APPENDIX-IV GUARANTEE TEST PROFORMA POWER MEASUREMENT Project: Package : Date : 1. Equipment/Stream Composition : 2. Motor Description : 3. Sr. No. of meters used : 4. Date of Calibration of instrument and name of test house : 5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter : 6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) : SI. Measure ment (Voltag Curren e t (Voltas)) No. Torminal Location Time (Voltag Curren e t (Voltas)) W.F. (W1+W2) (W1	CLAUSE NO.			<u>SU</u> ARA	NTEE T	EST PRO	CEDU	JRE		एनरीपीसी NTPC
POWER MEASUREMENT Project: Package : Date : 1.				GU	ARANTE	E TEST	PROF	ORMA	APPE	NDIX-IV
Package : Date : 1. Equipment/Stream Composition : 2. Motor Description : 3. Sr. No. of meters used : 4. Date of Calibration of instrument and name of test house : 5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter : 6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) : SI. Measure ment No. Terminal Location)										
Package : Date : 1. Equipment/Stream Composition : 2. Motor Description : 3. Sr. No. of meters used : 4. Date of Calibration of instrument and name of test house : 5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter : 6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) : SI. Measure ment		Projec	t:							
1. Equipment/Stream Composition 2. Motor Description 3. Sr. No. of meters used 4. Date of Calibration of instrument and name of test house 5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter 6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) SI. Measure ment nent (Voltag curren e t (Notagina)) Terminal Location No. Terminal Location Location Terminal Location		Packa	ge :							
2. Motor Description 3. Sr. No. of meters used 4. Date of Calibration of instrument and name of test house 5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter 6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) SI. Measure ment No. Terminal Location No. Terminal Location Voltag Curren e (Volts (amps)) (Volts (amps)) W1 W2 (W1+W2) MF kw LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION-IV FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES 72 OF 77			:							
3. Sr. No. of meters used 4. Date of Calibration of instrument and name of test house 5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter 6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) SI. Measure ment No. Terminal Location Total M.F. (Volts (W1+W2) MF kw) LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-A FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES PAGE 72 OF 77		1.	Equipment/	Stream	n Compos	sition			:	
4. Date of Calibration of instrument and name of test house : 5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter : 6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) : SI. Measure ment Time woltag Curren t (Volts (amps)) M.F. I amps) W1 W2 (W1+W2) W1 W2 (W1+W2) I was super THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (ZX800 MW) SECTION - VI, PART-A EPC PACKAGE PAGE AGE SECTION - VI, PART-A PAGE 72 OF 77		2.	Motor Desc	ription					:	
5. Multiplying factor (M.F.) of the wattmeter : 6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) : SI. Measure ment		3.	Sr. No. of m	neters ເ	used				:	
6. Wattmeter Readings (to be taken at 1 minute intervals) SI. Measure ment No. Terminal Location No. Terminal Location W1 W2 (W1+W2) MF kw LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE FPC PACKAGE Time Voltag Curren to the part of		4.	Date of Cali	bration	n of instru	ment and	l name	e of test hou	use :	
SI. Measure ment No. Terminal Location No. T		5.	Multiplying 1	factor (M.F.) of t	he wattm	eter		:	
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE Technical Specifications Section – VI, PART-A M.F. W1 W2 (W1+W2) MF kw Technical Specifications Section – VI, PART-A PAGE 72 OF 77		6.	Wattmeter F	Readin	gs (to be	taken at	1 minu	ute intervals	s) :	
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION – VI, PART-A SUB-SECTION-IV FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES 72 OF 77		SI.		Time	_	Curren t	1	_	Total	Remarks
STAGE-II (2X800 MW) TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SUB-SECTION-IV PAGE FPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SUB-SECTION-IV PAGE 72 OF 77		No.			(Volts	(amps)				
STAGE-II (2X800 MW) TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SUB-SECTION-IV PAGE FUNCTIONAL GUARANTEES 72 OF 77										
& LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	STA	AGE-II (2X	800 MW)	ст				FUNCTIONA	L GUARANTEES	PAGE 72 OF 77

CLAUSE NO.			GUAR	ANTEE	TEST P	ROCEDI	JRE		एनहीपीमी NTPC
								Al	PPENDIX-IV
	7.		y meter Re	1					
		SI.	Equip-	Time		Readin	/ meter igs	t kw (R2-	Remarks
			Ment	Duratio	on	kwHr		R1)/ (t2-t1)	
				Initial	Final	Initial	Final		
	*Reas	on and	duration fo	r system	trip/stop	may be	recorded	in remarks co	olumn.
				-		-			
	NTPC					Cont	ractor		
LARA SUPER	THERMAI	POWER	PROJECT					Т	
STA	AGE-II (2X	800 MW)			AL SPECIFICION – VI, PA		FUNCTION	S-SECTION-IV NAL GUARANTEES DATED DAMAGES	PAGE 73 OF 77

CLAUSE NO.			GUARANTE	E TEST F	ROCEDI	URE		एनरीपीमी NTPC
							AP	PENDIX-V
	GUAR	ANTEE T	EST PROFO	RMA				
	VIBRA	TION LE	VEL MEASUR	EMENTS				
	Project	t:						
	Packa	ge :						
	Date	:						
	Time	:						
	Details	of vibration	on Level Meter					
	1.	Make						
	2.	Model &	SI.No.					
	3.	Date of c	alibration with	name of T	est Hous	e		
		SI.No.	Equipment	Pick	Vibratio	on le	vel Amplitude/	Velocity
				*Point				
					Horizor Micron/ mm/ se	'	Vertical micron/ mm/sec.	Axial Micron / mm/sec.
	*	_				-	f motor, gear b prations shall b	oox and driven e measured at
		min. thre	e locations, at	midpoint o			ween two short	supports.
	NTPC				Cont	racto	or	
	THERMAL AGE-II (2X8 EPC PACK	300 MW)	TECH	NICAL SPECIF ECTION – VI, P			SUB-SECTION-IV NCTIONAL GUARANTE LIQUIDATED DAMAGE	l 74 OF 77

CLAUSE NO.		GUA	RANTEE TEST P	ROCED	URE		एनशैपीमी NTPC
			-				
						APPE	NDIX-VI
		GUAI	RANTEE TEST PR	ROFORI	MA		
		NOIS	SE LEVEL MEASU	JREMEN	NT		
	Project:						
	Package	:					
	Date	:					
	Details o	f Sound Level	Meter				
	1. N	lake					
	2. N	lodel					
	3. D	ate of calibrati	on with name of T	est Hous	se		
	SI.No	Equipment with location	Equipment load/capacity	Measu point r	irement* 10.	Sound level dBA.	Remarks
	NTPC			Cont	ractor		
			location, a Projec nt points shall be i			shall be ma	ade and the
STA	THERMAL PO AGE-II (2X800 EPC PACKAC	I	TECHNICAL SPECIFI SECTION – VI, PA		FUNCTION	SECTION-IV AL GUARANTEES	PAGE 75 OF 77

NTPC Limited

(A Government of India Enterprise)



LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE - II (2x800MW)

PART - C

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

SECTION - VI

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

EPC PACKAGE

BIDDING DOCUMENT NO.: CS-9587-001R-2

(This document is meant for the exclusive purpose of bidding against this Package and shall not be transferred, reproduced or otherwise used for purposes other than that for which it is specifically issued).



PART - C

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION SECTION-VI, PART-C SEPARATOR BID DOC NO. CS-9587-001R-2

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC	
1.00.00	INTRODUCTION				
	This part covers technical requirements which will form an integral part of the Contract. The following provisions shall supplement all the detailed technical specifications and requirements brought out in Section-VI, the Technical Specification and the Technical Data Sheets.				
2.00.00	BRAND NAME				
	Whenever a material or article is specified or described by the name of a particular brand, manufacturer or vendor, the specific item mentioned shall be understood to be indicative of the function and quality desired, and not restrictive; other manufacturer's products may be considered provided sufficient information is furnished to enable the Employer to determine that the products proposed are equivalent to those named.				
3.00.00	BASE OFFER & AL	TERNATE PROPOSALS			
	complying fully with Contractor may have processes or proced offering similar equip considered, provided proposals meet the are acceptable to the proposals shall be fire	sal shall be based upon the the requirements specified we standardized on the use of dures different than those speciment based on the manufacted the base offer is in line with specified design standards are Employer. Sufficient amount urnished to Employer alongwise ptability of these proposals.	herein. It is recognize of certain components, ecified herein. Alternate arer's standard practice technical specifications and performance requirent of information for just	ed that the materials, proposals will also be and such ement and ifying such	
4.00.00	COMPLETENESS C	OF FACILITIES			
4.01.00	Bidders may note that this is a EPC Package contract. Each of the plant shall be engineered and designed in accordance with the specification requirement. All engineering and associated services are required to ensure a completely engineered plant shall be provided.				
All equipments furnished by the Contractor shall be complete in every respect, with all mountings, fittings, fixtures and standard accessories normally provided with such equipment and/or those needed for erection, completion and safe operation of the equipment and for the safety of the operating personnel, as required by applicable codes, though they may not have been specifically detailed in the respective specifications, unless included in the list of exclusions. All same standard components/ parts of same equipment provided, shall be interchangeable with one another.					
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT BE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 1 OF 119	

CLAUSE NO.	GEN	IERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC		
4.03.00	For the C&I systems, the Contractor shall be required to provide regular information about future upgrades and migration paths to the Employer.					
5.00.00	CODES & STAND	CODES & STANDARDS				
5.01.00	In addition to the codes and standards specifically mentioned in the relevant technical specifications for the equipment / plant / system, all equipment parts, systems and works covered under this specification shall comply with all currently applicable statutory regulations and safety codes of the Republic of India as well as of the locality where they will be installed, including the following:					
	a) Indian Elec	tricity Act				
	b) Indian Elec	tricity Rules				
	c) Indian Exp	osives Act				
	d) Indian Fact	Indian Factories Act and State Factories Act				
	e) Indian Boile	er Regulations (IBR)				
	f) Regulation	Regulations of the Central Pollution Control Board, India				
	g) Regulation India	Regulations of the Ministry of Environment & Forest (MoEF), Government of India				
	h) Pollution C India	Pollution Control Regulations of Department of Environment, Government of India				
	i) State Pollu	tion Control Board.				
	(j) Rules for E	lectrical installation by Tariff Adv	visory Committee (TAC)			
	` '	Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Act, 1996				
	` '	Building and other construction workers (Regulation of Employment and Conditions of services) Central Rules, 1998				
	(m) Explosive F	Explosive Rules, 1983				
	(n) Petroleum	Petroleum Act, 1984				
	(o) Petroleum Rules, 1976,					
	(p) Gas Cylinder Rules, 1981					
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJEC BE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	T TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 2 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS							
	(q) Static and Mobile Pressure Vessels (Unified) Rules, 1981							
	(r) Workmen's Compensation Act, 1923							
	(s) Workmen's Compensation Rules, 1924							
	(t) NTPC Safety Rules for Construction and Erection							
	(u) NTPC Safety Policy							
	(v) Any other statutory codes / standards / regulations, as may be applicable.							
5.02.00	Unless covered otherwise in the specifications, the latest editions (as applicable as on the date of bid opening), of the codes and standards given below shall also apply:							
	a) Bureau of Indian standards (BIS)							
	b) Japanese Industrial Standards (JIS)							
	c) American National Standards Institute (ANSI)							
	d) American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)							
	e) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME)							
	f) American Petroleum Institute (API)							
	g) Standards of the Hydraulic Institute, U.S.A.							
	h) International Organization for Standardization (ISO)							
	i) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA)							
	j) American Welding Society (AWS)							
	k) National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA)							
	I) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA)							
	m) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC)/ European Norm (EN)							
	n) Expansion Joint Manufacturers Association (EJMA)							
	o) Heat Exchange Institute (HEI)							
	p) IEEE standard							
STAG	ERMAL POWER PROJECT E-II (2X800 MW) C PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 3 OF 119							

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीमी NTPC			
	q) JEC standard						
5.03.00	Other International/ National standards such as DIN, VDI, BS, GOST etc. shall also be accepted for only material codes and manufacturing standards, subject to the Employer's approval, for which the Bidder shall furnish, adequate information to justify that these standards are equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned above. In all such cases the Bidder shall furnish specifically the variations and deviations from the standards mentioned elsewhere in the specification together with the complete word to word translation of the standard that is normally not published in English.						
5.04.00	National /Internation & VGB shall also be Testing of the respectovered by these	As regards highly standardized equipments such as Steam Turbine and Generator, National /International standards such as JIS, DIN, VDI, ISO, SEL, SEW, VDE, IEC & VGB shall also be considered as far as applicable for Design, Manufacturing and Testing of the respective equipment. However, for those of the above equipment not covered by these National / International standards, established and proven standards of manufacturers shall also be considered.					
5.05.00	In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred to in the above clauses and the requirement of this specification, the requirement of Technical Specification shall govern.						
5.06.00	Two (2) English language copies of all national and international codes and/or standards used in the design of the plant and equipment shall be provided by the Contractor to the Employer within two calendar months from the date of the Notification of Award.						
5.07.00	In case of any change in codes, standards & regulations between the date of bid opening and the date when vendors proceed with fabrication, the Employer shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements or to retain the original standard. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to bring to the notice of the Employer such changes and advise Employer of the resulting effect.						
5.08.00	specifications in othe	andards apart from those me er parts of Section-VI to which adicated in this Part C and else	n all equipment/systems	civil works			
6.00.00	EQUIPMENT FUNC	TIONAL GUARANTEE					
6.01.00	The functional guarantees of the equipment under the scope of the Contract is given in Section-VI Part - A & B of Technical Specifications. These guarantees shall supplement the general functional guarantee provisions covered under Defect liabilities Section-IV, General Conditions of Contract.						
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 4 OF 119			

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC				
6.02.00	Liquidated damages for shortfall in meeting functional guarantee(s) during the performance and guarantee tests shall be assessed and recovered from the Contractor as specified elsewhere in this specification.							
7.00.00	DESIGN OF FACILI	TIES/ MAINTENANCE & AVA	AILABILITY CONSIDER	ATIONS				
7.01.00	DESIGN OF FACILI	DESIGN OF FACILITIES						
		edures, systems and compon eveloped and shall have de sewhere.		-				
	The Contractor shall be responsible for the selection and design of approprise equipments to provide the best co-ordinated performance of the entire system. It basic requirements are detailed out in various clauses of the Technic Specifications. The design of various components, assemblies and subassemblies shall be done so that it facilitates easy field assembly and dismantling. All rotating components shall be so selected that the natural frequency of the complement is not critical or close to the operating range of the unit.							
7.02.00	MAINTENANCE AN	MAINTENANCE AND AVILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS						
	and ease of mainte incorporated to acmaintenance. The l	Equipment/works offered shall be designed for high availability, low maintenance and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability/ availability and ease of maintenance. The Bidder shall also furnish details of availability records in the reference plants stated in his experience list.						
	Bidder shall state in his offer the various maintenance intervals, spare parts and man-hour requirement during such operation. The intervals for each type of maintenance namely inspection of the furnace, inspection of the entire hot gas path, turbine & equipments, inspection of the steam path and the minor and major overhauls shall be specified in terms of fired hours, clearly defining the spare parts and man-hour requirement for each stage.							
	Lifting devices i.e. hoists and chain pulley jacks, etc. shall be provided by the contractor for handling of any equipment or any of its part having weight in excess of 500 Kgs during erection and maintenance activities.							
	Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist / crane shall be provided by the contractor for lifting the equipment and accessories covered under the specification.							
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 5 OF 119				

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (मतीपीसी NTPC						
8.00.00	DOCUMENTS, DATA AND DRAWINGS TO BE FURNISHED BY CONTRACTOR						
8.01.00	Bidders may note that this is an EPC Package contract . Each of the plant and equipment shall be fully integrated, engineered and designed to perform in accordance with the technical specification. All engineering and technical services required to ensure a completely engineered plant shall be provided in respect of mechanical, electrical and power systems, control & instrumentation, civil & structural works as per the scope.						
	Each main and auxiliary equipment/item of the plant including instruments shall be assigned a unique tag number. The assignment of tag numbers shall be in accordance with KKS system. In all drawings/documents/data sheet etc. KKS tag number of the equipment/item/instrument etc. shall be indicated.						
	The Contractor shall furnish engineering data /drawings in accordance with the schedule of information as specified in Technical Data Sheets and Technical Specification.						
	A comprehensive engineering and quality coordination procedure shall be finalized with the successful bidder covering salient features as described in this section of specifications.						
8.02.00	The number of copies/prints/CD-ROMs/manuals to be furnished for various types of document is given in Annexure-VI to this Part-C, Section-VI of the Technical Specification.						
8.03.00	The documentation that shall be provided by the Contractor is indicated in the various sections of specification. This documentation shall include but not be limited to the following:						
8.03.01	A) BASIC ENGINEERING DOCUMENTATION						
	Prior to commencement of the detailed engineering work, the Contractor shall furnish a Plant Definition Manual within 12 weeks from the date of the Notification of Award. This manual shall contain the following as a minimum:						
	i) System description of all the mechanical, electrical, control & instrumentation & civil systems.						
	ii) Technology scan for each system / sub-system & equipment.						
	iii) Selection of appropriate technology / schemes for various systems/ subsystems including techno-economic studies between various options.						
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT SE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 6 OF 119						

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC	
	iv)	Optim	ization studies including thern	nal cycle optimization.		
	v)	struct	g criteria of all the syste ures/ equipment foundations a lentifying the sizing and the de	alongwith all calculation		
	vi)		mes and Process & Instruments & Instrume	_	he various	
	vii)	Water	Balance diagram.			
	viii)	-	ation Philosophy and the con ther plants.	trol philosophy of the	Main Plant	
	ix)	Bidde also	ral Layout plan of the power s r's as well as those in the Em be furnished in the form of eering of areas not included in	ployer's scope. This dra CD-ROMs to the Em	awing shall	
	x)	floor e	layouts and cross sections of elevations), boiler, fuel oil area areas included in the scope of	, transformer yard, swite	• .	
	xi)		mentation in respect of Qualit here in this specification.	y Assurance System as	s listed out	
		date d Manu	successful bidder shall furnish of Notification of Award, a list al (PDMs) including techno-e utually discussed & finalised w	of contents of the Plan conomic studies, which	t Definition	
	B) DET	ILED E	NGINEERING DOCUMENTS			
	i)	Gene	ral layout plan of the station.			
	ii)	-	its, general arrangements, ngs for all the equipment and f		ss-sections	
	iii)		diagram, Process and Instrum d system description.	entation diagrams alonເ	g with write	
	iv)	Start-up curves for boiler and both turbines and boiler combined together as a unit for various start-ups, viz. Cold, Warm and Hot start up.				
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE			TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 7 OF 119	

CLAUSE NO.	,	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC		
	v)	philos	ng isometric, composite layout and fabrication drawings, design sophy & design parameter selection for each piping system, sure drop calculation & flash tank sizing calculation.				
	vi)	Piping engineering diagrams, pipe and fittings schedules, Systemwise or P&ID wise prepared pipe schedule, valve schedule, insulation schedule, hanger and support schedule and Piping isometric / fabrication isometric drawings for pipe size 65mm NB and above with BOM, Painting schedule. Hanger / support arrangement drawing with BOM, Valve GA drawings, Layout drawings for site routed piping (i.e. for pipe sizes below 65NB) along with BOM (and submission of the same to the employer / project manager before start of work) and System wise stress analysis / dynamic analysis report (including input) along with stress isometric drawing / sketch marked with node points. Also As-Built drawing for information & Records: (i) Piping fabrication isometric drawing (ii) composite piping layout drawing (iii) Hanger / Support arrangement drawing.					
	vii)	Technical data sheets for all bought out and manufactured items. Contractor shall use the Employer's specifications as a base for placement of orders on their sub vendors.					
	viii)	viii) Detailed design calculations for components, system wherever applicable including sizing calculations for all Mills, Fans, BFPs, CEPs, Heaters/ Deaerators, Condensers, Vacuum pumps etc.					
	ix)		pressure part schedule mance data and boiler design	_	ns. Boiler		
	x)	where	ient, hydraulic and thermal strever applicable & input and oustrics showing nodes.		-		
	xi)	-	nal cycle information (he mance calculations, condens nd heat exchanger thermal cal				
	xii)	Characteristic Curves/ Performance Correction Curves. Hydra Mechanical design calculations for condensers & heaters.					
	xiii)	Emplo	Comprehensive list of all Terminal Points which interface with Employer's facilities, giving details of location, terminal pressure, temperature, fluid handled & end connection details, forces, moments etc.				
STAG	IERMAL POWER PR E-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	OJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 8 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनशैपीशी NTPC		
	xiv)		r supply single line diagram, ical schematics, etc.	block logics, control s	chematics,		
	xv)	Prote	ction system diagrams and rela	ay settings.			
	xvi)	Cable	es schedules and interconnecti	on diagrams.			
	xvii)	Cable	e routing plan.				
	xviii)	wiring moun tubing loop a	ment schedule, measuring po diagram, functional write-up ted instruments, logic diagran diagrams of panels and er and close loop controls (both halve schedule including type o	os, installation drawing ns, control schematics, nclosures etc. Drawing nardware and software).	s for field wiring and s for open		
	xix)		and annunciation/ Sequence et points.	of Event (SOE) list and	d alarms &		
	xx)	Seque	ence and protection interlock s	schemes.			
	xxi)	 Type test reports, insulation co-ordination study report a system stability study report. 					
	xxii)		ol system configuration diagra enance details.	ıms and card circuit dia	grams and		
	xxiii)	Detail	led DDCMIS system manuals.				
	xxiv)	Detail	led flow chart for digital control	system.			
	xv)	Mimic	c diagram layout, Assignment f	or other application eng	g.		
	xxvi)	Civil and Structural works drawings and documents for all structural structural coverground works, and super-structural works as included in scope of the bidder civil calculation sheets including structural analysis and design along with output results.					
	xxvii)	Unde	rground facilities, levelling, sar	nitary, land scaping drav	vings.		
	xxviii)	Geotechnical investigation and site survey reports (if and as applicable).					
	xxix)	Model study reports wherever applicable.					
LARA SUPER THERM. STAGE-II (2 EPC PA		OJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 9 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC			
	xxx)	Funct	ional & guarantee test procedu	ures and test reports.				
	xxxi)	Docu	mentation in respect of Commentation in respect of Commes specification.	•				
	xxxii)	equip	documents such as P&IDs ment's, performance curves, d r System etc.) shall be as per I	latasheet etc. (For CHP				
	xxxiii)	sche	er shall submit all tabulated de dule, valve schedule, etc.), in format to enable NTPC for fas	both EXCEL format as				
8.03.02	INSTRUCTIO	N MAI	NUALS					
	equipments of acceptance of required for equipment. If finalisation and as indicated in for purposes of	The Contractor shall submit to the Employer, draft Instruction Manuals for all the equipments covered under the Contract by the end of one year from the date of his acceptance of the Letter of Award. The Instruction manuals shall contain full details required for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each equipment. The manual shall be specifically compiled for this project. After finalisation and approval of the Employer the Instruction Manuals shall be submitted as indicated in Annexure-IV . The Contract shall not be considered to be completed for purposes of taking over until the final Instructions manuals have been supplied to the Employer. The Instruction Manuals shall comprise of the following.						
	A) EREC	A) ERECTION MANUALS						
	comm	encem	manuals shall be submitted at ent of erection activities of a ual should contain the followin	particular equipment/sy	•			
	a)	Erect	on strategy.					
	b)	Sequ	ence of erection.					
	c)	Erect	on instructions.					
	d)	Critica	al checks and permissible devi	ation/tolerances.				
	e)	List o	f tools, tackles, heavy equipme	ents like cranes, dozers,	, etc.			
	f)	Bill of	Materials					
	g)		edure for erection and Gener g erection/installation.	al Safety procedures t	o followed			
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE			TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 10 OF 119			

CLAUSE NO.			GENE	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीसी NTPC
		h)	Proce	edure for initial checking after e	rection.	
		i)	Proce	edure for testing and acceptanc	ce norms.	
		j)	Proce	edure / Check list for pre-comm	nissioning activities.	
		k)	Proce	edure / Check list for commission	oning of the system.	
		l)	•	y precautions to be followed g erection.	in electrical supply	distribution
	В)	OPER	RATION	N & MAINTENANCE MANUAL	s	
		a)	withs have than Nam the r holde	manual shall be a two rim PV stand constant usage or where e locking steel pins, the size of international size A3. The covere, Services covered and Volumanual shall be divided by a ser. The dividers shall clearly swritten instructions within the ufacturers shall be typewritten.	e a thicker type is requor the manual shall not er shall be printed with me / Book number Each tiff divider of the same state the section number manual not provider	ired it shall of be larger the Project of section of size as the er and title.
		b)	The a	arrangement and contents of O	& M manuals shall be	as follows:
				ant Description: To contain t	he following sections	specific to
		(a)		ription of operating principle matic drawing / layouts.	e of equipment / sy	stem with
		(b)		tional description of associate ock protection write up.	ed accessories / contro	ols. Control
		(c)	(This	rated operation of the equipme to be given by the supplier of unt the operating instruction give	the Main equipment by	taking into
		(d)	auxilia	oded view of the main equipm aries with description. Sche with its accessories and auxilia	matic drawing of the	
		(e)	Desig	gn data against which the plant	performance will be co	mpared.
	HERMAL F GE-II (2X80 PC PACK/	00 MW)	ROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 11 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIREM	MENTS	एनदीपीमी NTPC		
	(f)		er list of equipments, Technica m and approved data sheets.	al specification of the	equipment/		
	(g)		fication system adopted for the ple process linked tagging syst	-	it will be of		
	(h)		er list of drawings (as built drav arate volume).	wing - Drawings to be e	enclosed in		
	2) Chapter 2	2.0 - Pl	ant Operation: To contain the equipment su		cific to the		
	(a)		ction logics provided for sophy behind the logic, Drawing		with brief		
	(b)	Limiti	ng values of all protection setti	ngs.			
	(c)	Vario	us settings of annunciation/inte	erlocks provided.			
	(d)		up and shut down procedur siated systems in step mode.	re for equipment alor	ngwith the		
	(e)	Do's a	and Don'ts related to operation	of the equipment.			
	(f)		y precautions to be taken dur ction on total power failure cor tions.	•			
	(g)	Parar	neters to be monitored with no	rmal value and limiting	values.		
	(h)	Equip	ment isolating procedures.				
	(i)	Troub	ole shooting with causes and re	emedial measures.			
	(j)		ne testing procedure to asc es alongwith schedule of testin		the safety		
	(k)	Routi	ne Operational Checks, Recon	nmended Logs and Red	ords		
	(1)		ge over schedule if more tl ese is given.	han one auxiliary for	the same		
	(m)	Prese	ervation procedure on long shu	t down.			
	(n)						
STAG	 HERMAL POWER PI BE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	ROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 12 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.		GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (무리네티							
	3)	<u>Chap</u>	ter 3.0 -	<u>- Plant Maintenance</u> - To contai the equip	in the following sections oment supplied.	specific to			
		(a)		ded view of each of the equipolation including name, code no.		gwith bill of			
		(b)	dimer	ded view of the spare par nsional drawings (In case of El given) and spare parts catalog	lectronic cards, the circ	uit diagram			
		(c)		of Special T/ P required fo ling special testing equipment		_			
		(d)	tools	vise dismantling and assembly to be used, checks to be ma ance to be maintained etc.					
		(e)	Preve hours	entive Maintenance sche /calendar period alongwith che	edules linked with ecks to be carried out.	running			
		(f)		nauling schedules linked with with checks to be done.	h running hours/calen	dar period			
		(g)	Long	term maintenance schedules					
		(h)	norma	umables list alongwith the es al running and during mainten Overhauling.		_			
		(i)	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication including charts showing lubrication checking, test replacement procedure to be carried daily, weekly, monlonger intervals to ensure trouble free operation and quantity for complete replacement.						
		(j)	Tolera	ance for fitment of various com	ponents.				
		(k)	Detail	ls of sub vendors with their par	t no. in case of bought o	out items.			
		(I) List of spare parts with their Part No, total population, life expediency & their interchangeability with already supplied spares to NTPC.							
	HERMAL F GE-II (2X80 PC PACKA	00 MW)	ROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 13 OF 119			

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनशैपीसी NTPC	
	(m)	manu	of mandatory and recomi facturing drawings, material s g consumable spares.	•	•	
	(n)		time required for ordering er, instructions for storage and	•		
	(0)	out in	ral information on the equipment from its inceptry / foreign country and list of been supplied.	otion, equipment popula	ation in the	
8.03.03	submitted as completed for	indicato r purpo	d approval of the Employer ed in Annexure-VI. The Cont oses of taking over until the manuals have been supplied to	ract shall not be consider final Instructions man	lered to be	
	(Erection and shall be incorp the Contractor	If after the commissioning and initial operation of the plant, the instruction manuals (Erection and /or O &M manuals) require modifications/additions/ changes, the same shall be incorporated and the updated final instruction manuals shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Employer for records and number of copies shall be as mentioned in Annexure-VI.				
8.03.03	PLANT HAND	овоон	AND PROJECT COMPLET	ION REPORT		
8.03.03.01	PLANT HANG	овоон	(
	preferably in A	4-4 size	all submit to the Employer e sheets which shall contain the ments and systems covering	ne design and performa	nce data of	
	i) Desigr	n and p	erformance data.			
	ii) Proces	ss & Ins	strumentation diagrams.			
	iii) Single	line dia	agrams.			
	iv) Seque	nce & l	Protection Interlock Schemes.			
	v) Alarm	and trip	o values.			
	vi) Perfor	mance	Curves.			
	vii) Gener	al layoı	ut plan and layout of main plar	nt building and auxiliary	buildings	
	viii) Import	ant Do	's & Don't's			
STAG	I HERMAL POWER PR BE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	ROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 14 OF 119	

CLAUSE NO.	GENI	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनटीपीसी NTPC		
	award of contract.	s shall be submitted within two After the incorporation of Emple in all respects shall be submiting activities.	ployer's comments, the	final plant		
8.03.03.02	PROJECT COMPL	ETION REPORT				
	The Contractor shal the plant.	ll submit a Project Completion	Report at the time of ha	nding over		
8.03.04	DRAWINGS					
	syste differ draw	ne plant layouts shall be madern. The Employer reserves the rent stages during the progings submitted for Employer's extracted from 3D model after its sextracted from 3D model after its sextr	e right to review the 3I ress of engineering. The review shall be fully dientify the review shall be fully dientify.	D model at The layout		
	shall of ha uploa ERP,	ocuments submitted by the be in electronic form (soft cop rd copies as per Annexure-VI aded by the vendors in C-folde, for which a username and pa or by NTPC.	ies) along with the desir of Part-C. The soft copi ers, a Web-based syster	ed number es shall be n of NTPC		
		arly, the vendor can dow oved/ commented by NTPC, th		locuments,		
	forma	soft copies of identified draw at, whereas the attachments/re be in .doc, .xls, .pdf, .dwg or .st	eply to the submitted do	•		
	,	copies of the approved drawing copies shall be submitted as p	• • •			
	hard copies shall be submitted as per Annexure-VI of Part-C. iv) Contractor shall prepare the model of all the facilities located within plant boundary covering facilities in Main Plant Block area and Balance of plant (BOP) area in an integrated & intelligent 3D software solution. Main Plant Block area shall include Transformer Yard, TG building (including all facilities), Boiler area, ESP area, chimney area, FGD area and any other facility located in main plant block. BOP area shall include all facilities pertaining to AHP, CHP, LHP, GHP, DM PT plant, pipe & cable racks and any other facility located within plant boundary. All piping layouts, equipment layouts, floor plans, ducting layout (Air/flue gas, A/C, Ventilation etc.), General Arrangement drawings and RCC layout of major buildings and structural arrangement					
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 15 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीमी NTPC
	and su	gs shall necessarily be extra ubmitted for employer's review NTPC to review and approve	along with the 3D revie	
	ready, anima remov intellig 3 mor	octor shall prepare and provided which shall include visual tion, video simulation for nal, visual effect, photo realisent 3D model and shall make on the from LOA to enable Natering or as & when required be	interference check, wan ajor equipment place and etc.), which is extract a presentation of the suffect to review the p	alk-through ement and acted from ame every
	future efficier with a models model comple range drawin also be with c	mplete 3D data (editable modetailed engineering related ncy improvement of the projects built GADs, layout, isomore for all disciplines, with any conventions was and naming conventions was the reference databases, compared by the GADs, Isometrics etcalled by the Contractor complete Project databases is stage and as final as-built. The figuration files, customization ases.	to maintenance, operator to technology of the contract of the reports extracted other document generated with as-built updates apponent catalogues for the contracted from the 3D oc. extracted from the noin Electronic form. 3D or hall be submitted at each occurrence of the contractor shall also	tion, R&M, odel along d and 3D ed from 3D along with all the size Model, all nodel shall nodel along ach model submit all
	CAES, shall	ut files of software used for o AR2 files, input files for Presso be handed over to NTPC ver of Engineering Information	ure vessel design, datas as per NTPC specific	sheets etc.,
	Engine compa	r, two Licenses of the used eering View and One for Site to atible Hardware for possible re submitted by the Bidder Time	View) shall be provided eview and study of the N	along with
	All software provided shall necessarily include cost for perpetual license(s) for use on all the machines and an Annual maintenance contract (AMC) which shall include software upgrades as & when released by the software agency for a period of three years after warranty/guarantee period.			aintenance s & when
	Handover Plan: There shall be continuous handover of documents a data at various stages of the project including rules and trigger poir for handover of data to NTPC shall be at 30%, 60% and 90 % of 3			gger points
STAG	ERMAL POWER PROJECT E-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 16 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीमी NTPC
	model	stage.		
	Datab NTPC	ase backup shall be taken e	every month and hand	ed over to
	,	ts/text information shall be in la ormat as applicable.	atest version of MS Offic	e/MS
	time of bid s weight of connection, installation clearance ar	submitted by the Contractor shall be in sufficient detail indiceach component for packing fixing arrangement required and interconnections with ond spaces required between volumetrian specifically requested	cating the type, size, arring and shipment, the dimensions repther equipments and various portions of equi	rangement, e external quired for materials, pment and
	shall bear a the name of the specifica revisions. If shall be indi	ng submitted by the Contractor title block at the right hand be f the Employer, the system de ation number, the name of the standard catalogue pages are icated therein. All titles, notinall be in English. All the dimensi	ottom corner with clear esignation, the specificate Project, drawing numbers submitted the applicate, markings and writings.	mention of ations title, mber and able items
	Employer's own drawing available to drawing num	gs submitted by the Contractor drawing number in addition to grow number. Employer's drawing the successful bidder to enbers to the drawings to be subthe Contract.	o contractor's (their sul numbering system sha nable him to assign	b-vendor's) Il be made Employer's
	detailed eng	the drawings/ documents sugineering stage shall be mark ON" prior to submission in line	ked "FOR APPROVAL	" or "FOR
	Further, spa electronic siç	ce shall be identified on each gnature.	drawing for Approval	stamp and
	shall be in a these docun conformance contract, into connections Employer sh quantities ar	ng of detailed engineering data accordance with the time scheenents/ data/ drawings by the e of the data/ drawings/ documentaces with the equipments & dimensions which might affected not be construed to be a not details of the equipments, the accuracy of the information	dule for the project. The Employer will cover or uments to the specific provided by others an ect plant layout. The revitorough review of all dignaterials, any device	e review of ally general ations and ad external view by the imensions, s or items
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT BE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 17 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनटीपीसी NTPC	
		the Employer/ Project Manage sponsibilities and liabilities und		ontractor of	
	strict accord	proval of the drawings, further ance with these approved dra hout the written approval of the	awings and no deviatio		
	equipment / Contractor's design of the However, if equipment/sy changes sha the reasons	uring, fabrication and execution system, prior to the approvarisk. The Contractor is expected equipment /system, once the some changes are necelystem at a later date, the Call promptly be brought to the for the change and get the mance to the provisions of the	I of the drawings, shall ed not to make any charge are approved by the essitated in the designation of the Employer evised drawing approve	be at the nges in the Employer. In of the but such	
	Layout draw submitted for pipes shall h authority/ repindicated in Diagrams ar larger diame	Drawings shall include all installations and detailed piping layout drawings. Layout drawings for all piping of 65 mm and larger diameter shall be submitted for review/ approval of Employer prior to erection. Small diameter pipes shall however be routed as per site conditions in consultation with site authority/ representative of Employer based on requirements of such piping indicated in approved/ finalised Flow Scheme/ Process & Instrumentation Diagrams and/or the requirements cropping up for draining & venting of larger diameter piping or otherwise after their erection as per actual physical condition for the entire scope of work of this package.			
	equipment s hinder the p	anticipating the requirement hall be done by the contract progress of piping & equipm d its effective draining & v	tor well in advance so ent erection, subseque	as not to	
	j) As Built Drav	vings			
	After final acceptance of individual equipment / system by the Employer, the Contractor will update all original drawings and documents for the equipment / system to "as built" conditions and submit no. of copies as per Annexure VI.			equipment	
	k) Drawings must be checked by the Contractor in terms of its completeness, data adequacy and relevance with respect to Engineering schedule prior to submission to the Employer. In case drawings are found to be submitted without proper checking by the Contractor, the same shall not be reviewed and returned to the Contractor for re-submission. The contractor shall make a visit to site to see the existing facilities and understand the layout				
STAG	 HERMAL POWER PROJECT SE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 18 OF 119	

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीसी NTPC	
	as an input engineering systems & fac & integration	nd collect all necessary data/ to the engineering. The coincluding interfacing and incilities within his scope of woof systems, facilities, equipolation between the collection of systems.	ontractor shall do the ntegration of all his o rk as well as interface e ment & works under	complete equipment, engineering Employer's	
	per Annexure copy to the fabrication or drawings sha final review. submit/rectify	or shall submit adequate prints-VI. The Employer shall review-VI. The Employer shall review-VI. The Employer shall review-VI. The Employer shall be re-submitted promptly, Any delays arising out of and resubmit in time shall ontract schedule.	riew the drawings and to proceed with manusired. When changes ar with revisions clearly not the failure of the Co	return soft ufacture or e required, narked, for ntractor to	
	m) All engineering data submitted by the Contractor after final process including review and approval by the Project Manager/ Employer shall form part of the contract documents and the entire works covered under these specification shall be performed in strict conformity with technical specifications unless otherwise expressly requested by the Project Manager in writing.				
8.03.05	e-Learning Package:				
	e-learning packages shall be supplied for the equipment / system for the following Steam Turbine Generator & auxiliaries and Steam Generator & auxiliaries along with associated electrical and C&I system.				
8.03.05.01	Steam Turbine Gene	rator & Auxiliaries			
	Steam Turbine including stop valves, control valves, overload valves and cross over piping. Steam Turbine Auxiliary Systems including Quick Closing and Ordinary NRVs, Turbine gland sealing system, Lubricating oil system and its purification system, Centralized oil storage and its purification system, Control fluid and its purification system, governing and protection system, exhaust hood spray cooling system, drainage and vent system, turbine preservation system, HP/LP Bypass system.			d Ordinary purification and its ray cooling	
	carbon dioxide and	iary System including Gener nitrogen gas systems as app ng system where applicable a	licable, complete seal	oil system,	
	_	ncluding Condenser, Conde ube cleaning system as applic		ystem and	
	Drip Pump along with all accessories as applicable, Condensate Extraction Pumps along with all accessories, Deaerator level Control Station, Feed Water Heating Plant including Drain Cooler, low pressure heaters, deaerator and feed storage tank,				
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 19 OF 119	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	high pressure heaters and associated accessories, Boiler Feed Pumps along with all accessories, Drive Turbine for Boiler Feed Pump along with all accessories, Feed regulating station, Make up system to Condenser, Gland Steam Condenser Recirculation System, Turbine Hall EOT Cranes and EOT Crane for Boiler Feed Pump as applicable.			
8.03.05 .02	Steam Generator & Auxiliaries			
	Furnace/evaporator, separator & drain collection vessel, superheater, reheater, economiser, startup recirculation & drain system, desuperheating spray system, safety valves, soot blowing system, draft plant including FD & ID fans, PA fan, air preheaters, SCAPH, coal preparation and firing system including raw coal feeder and pulverisers, coal burners, fuel oil system and oil burners, Electrostatic precipitator, NOx control system and Flue gas desulphurisation system, Aux. PRDS system.			
8.03.05. 03	These packages shall be installed on the Learning Management Server (LMS) of Power Management Institute (PMI), NTPC located at Noida. The Engineer- In-Charge (EIC) for the e-learning modules shall be from PMI.			
	. The objective of the e-Learning package consisting of courses for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of equipment / system as specified above is to facilitate the employees to have first hand information / requirement with respect to above activities for the supplied equipment / system.			
	2. The bidder shall submit e-learning courses each for erection, commissioning, operation and maintenance of each of the equipment / system supplied as above.			
	a. The erection course(s) should include instructions on pre-checks, prerequisites, erection strategy, erection procedure etc.			
	b. The commissioning course(s) should include instructions on precommissioning, commissioning, initial operation etc.			
	c. The operation course(s) should include instructions on the permissive, interlocks, physical check-ups, start-up, shutdown and protections etc.			
	d. The maintenance course(s) should include instructions on predictive, preventive, breakdown and overhauling.			
	Depth of coverage of above courses shall be as specified for "Instruction Manuals" in above clauses. A literature on caution / safety while handling equipment / system for the above modules shall follow the description of the said equipment /system.			
	3. The e-Learning packages on equipment / system shall be installed by the vendor and shall be successfully test run in the presence of EIC or			
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS GE-II (2X800 MW) SECTION VI, PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PC PACKAGE PAGE 20 OF 119			

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीमी NTPC
		master copy in t & commissionir	before acceptance by NTPC form of Flash Drive/CD/DVD. on g shall be delivered and su the scheduled start of the corre	The respective module f ccessfully test run at l	or erection east three
			module for operation & mailest run at least three roof first unit.		
	4.	e-Learning cou	rse broad requirements:		
	a.	on all possible v Firefox etc. o	all be web based and mobile letersions of web browser like In Laptop/Desktop and shape Mobile responsive coursestry, iOS etc.	nternet Explorer, Googl all be Smartphone/Ta	e Chrome, blet/Mobile
	b. The courses shall support liquid/fluid page layout so that the entire screen go adjusted to PC, Laptop, Smartphone/Mobile, Tablet and any other displ devices.				
	c. Course content text shall be in English language and be associated with voiceover in English language with Indian accent.				ted with a
	d.	d. Courses shall be SCORM (Sharable Content Object Reference Mode compliant, version 1.2 which is compatible with LMS at PMI.			
	e.	Each course shall have every physical and functional detail of the equipment system supplied.			
	f.		Learning course shall be ba ith multiple modules.	sed on multiple web	pages and
	g.	user doesn't opt course. There assessments. A	option for self-assessment te t for self-assessment test the u shall be no restriction in all correct answers along with the end of test/quiz.	user shall be able to go no. of times for rep	to the next eating the
	h.		ash, as applicable are not av nere shall be a prompt messaç		
	i.		hall have a self-running int ing forward, backward, pause ow.		
	j.	The course sha	Il contain chapter titled 'Introd course.	duction/overview' that e	xplains the
	k. The course content shall contain descriptive text shall be factual, specific, terse, clearly worded, and simply illustrative, so that the user can understand it.				
STAC	SE-II (2	AL POWER PROJECT X800 MW) CKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 21 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL RE	QUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC
	I. The sys Cursor.		ll provide the user with	the ab	ility to select the informa	ation with a
	The use the syst shall co and exis capabilit	er shall betem throughten the throughten the throughten the three	e given the capability ugh a menu system. ⁻ ierarchy of pull down/ _l while a selection is b	to acce This sha cop-up eing m cinter o	ontent linked to concerness all of the functions a all consist of active butt menus. Menu shall appade. The user shall be not the menu item and users.	vailable on ons, which ear quickly given the
	around	view	of the equipment	/system	/drawing/exploded view n, textual description deo (as applicable), anii	of the
	o. The use courses		I be able to control	audio	sound level associated	d with the
	p. Drawings / text in the courses shall be scalable (Zoom In/ Out).					
	q. The user shall have the capability to record a bookmark to mark displayed information for later recall, whenever he accesses the same course next time.					
	for each equipme 2. e-learnin an equip required	of erecti ent / syst ng course oment / s l) for erec	on, commissioning, op em. es on erection, commis ystem shall include e-	eration ssioning earning	shall include e-learning and maintenance of the g, operation and mainter g lessons/chapters/modu on and maintenance res	at nance of ules (as
			ll get the approval orther courses.	of one	sample course from E	EIC before
8.04.00	Provision fo	or Fail S	afe operation of vital	Equip	ments	
	All the Plant and equipments / Systems supplied under the contract shall be designed following "Fail Safe" concept. In case of failure of Power supply like Electric power, Hydraulic pressure, Pneumatic pressure, Vacuum etc. the system should be designed in such a way that the equipment/Valves/dampers etc. shall always move/remains (as applicable) to safest position as per system requirement to ensure safety of Man and Machinery.					
8.05.00	Engineering Co-ordination Procedure					
8.05.01	The following time of award	•		e identif	ied by respective orgar	nizations at
STAG	IERMAL POWER F E-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICA' SECTION VI, PART-		GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 22 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीमी NTPC
	NTPC Engineering (Coordinator (NTPC EC):		
	Name	:		
	Designation	:		
	Address	:		
	a) Postal	:		
	b) Telegraphic	/ e-Mail :		
	c) FAX	: TELEPHONE :		
	Contractor's/ Vendo	r's Engineering Coordinator (V	ENDOR EC):	
	Name	:		
	Designation	:		
	Address	:		
	a) Postal	:		
	b) Telegraphic	/ e-Mail :		
	c) FAX	: TELEPHONE :		
8.05.02	All engineering cor behalf of the respec	respondence shall be in the tive organizations.	name of above coord	linators on
8.05.03	Contractor's/Vendor	r's Drawing Submission and Ap	proval Procedure:	
	documents/c	ormation furnished by Vend catalogues or in any other form w and approval are referred by	n for NTPC's information	n/ interface
	b) Not used			
	bottom corne Contractor sl	i (including those of subvender the 'title plate' with all releve hall furnish this format to his sub-vendor's compliance.	ant information duly fill	led in. The
	d) Not used			
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT BE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 23 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENI	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीमी NTPC
	understand to site which and the complett equipment, se engineering	tor shall make a visit to site the layout completely and colled the needed as an input to the ended end including intersystems & facilities within his sometimes and submit all necessions.	ect all necessary data / contracting and integration scope of work as well a collities, equipment & wo	Irawings at tor shall do of all his s interface orks under
	completene engineering drawings a checking b	must be checked by the ss, data adequacy and schedule prior to submissive found to be submitted way the Contractor, the same the Contractor for re-submis	relevance with re sion to the Employer, vithout proper endors ne shall not be revio	spect to In case ement for
	and approve reviewed by weeks of re the correctr	tor shall submit drawing / data al. The drawings submitted b NTPC and their comments s ceipt of drawings. Upon review ness and completeness of and approval accorded in one	y the Contractor/vendon hall be forwarded within w of each drawing, dep the drawing, the sam	or shall be in three (3) bending on the will be
	CATEGORY	- I: Approved		
	CATEGORY		to incorporation of o ed. Resubmit revised ments.	
	CATEGORY	• •	mit revised drawings fo nments/ modification as	
	CATEGORY	-IV For information and re	cords.	
	will review the Sheet (CRS) with Contractor submission basis. Based on the resole saled to the contractor of the resole saled on the sa	comments, the drawing will be ne Rev 0 comments within 7 d to NTPC as an agenda point ctor on non-agreed comment to submit approval category date. However, documents m d on resolution of all comment oved in TCM itself. The contrac- utions and certify that all the re- nis certification, the document the system for approval as Re-	ays & furnish the Comr for TCM. TCM shall be s of CRS. System will drawings before the ay be unlocked on cas ts and agreements, the tor will revise the docun esolutions has been tak will be opened and su	nent Reply conducted not allow scheduled se to case document nent based en care of. bmitted by
STAG	I HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 24 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीमी NTPC		
	he shall furni such cases the the revised c	i) In case, the Contractor/ Vendor does not agree with any specific comment, he shall furnish the explanation for the same to NTPC for consideration. In all such cases the Contractor shall necessarily enclose explanations along with the revised drawing (taking care of balance comments) to avoid any delay and/or duplication in review work.				
	in the Categ activities with	bility of the Contractor/ Vendo ory I & IV (as the case ma in the agreed schedule. Any o of drawings shall not alter the	ay be) and complete e delay arising out of subm	ngineering nission and		
	construction	/ Vendor fails to resubmit th work at site will not be held υ comments furnished on previou	up and work will be car	ried out on		
	These comments will be taken care by the contractor while submitting the revised drawing.			mitting the		
	The contractor shall use a single transmittal for drawings. Submission. This shall include transmittal numbers and date, number of copies being sent, names of the agencies to whom copies being sent, drawing number and titles, remarks or special notes if any etc.			mes of the		
8.06.00	ENGINEERING PROGRESS AND EXCEPTION REPORT					
8.06.01	The Contractor shall submit every month an Engineering progress and Exception Report giving the status of each engineering information including			Exception		
	'	wings/engineering information ur (4) weeks after the date of f		proved for		
	b) Drawings whi	ich were not submitted as per	agreed schedule.			
8.06.02		this report shall be furnishe of the contract, which shall the		` '		
9.00.00	TECHNICAL CO-OF	RDINATION MEETING				
9.01.00	The Contractor shall be called upon to organise and attend monthly Design/ Technical Co-ordination Meetings (TCMs) with the Employer/Employer's representatives and other Contractors of the Employer during the period of contract. The Contractor shall attend such meetings at his own cost at NEW DELHI / NOIDA or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully co-operate with such persons and agencies involved during the discussions.					
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 25 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपीसी NTPC
9.02.00	The Contractor should note that Time is the essence of the contract. In order to expedite the early completion of engineering activities, the comments of the Employer shall be discussed across the table during the above Technical Coordination Meeting (s) wherein best efforts shall be made by both sides to ensure the approval of the drawing.			
9.02.01	personnel who are e The Contractor sha	Il ensure availability of the empowered to take necessary Il be equipped with necessary can be resubmitted after incomeeting itself.	decisions during these ry tools and facilities s	meetings. that the
9.02.02	Should any drawing remain unapproved for more than six (6) weeks after it's first submission, this shall be brought out in the monthly Engineering Progress and Exception Report with reasons thereof.			
9.03.0	Any delays arising out of failure by the Contractor to incorporate Employer's comments and resubmit the same during the TCM shall be considered as a default and in no case shall entitle the Contractor to alter the Contract completion date.			
10.00.00	DESIGN IMPROVEMENTS			
	The Employer or the Contractor may propose changes in the specification of the equipment or quality thereof and if the parties agree upon any such changes the specification shall be modified accordingly.			
	If any such agreed upon change is such that it affects the price and schedule of completion, the parties shall agree in writing as to the extent of any changing the price and/or schedule of completion before the Contractor proceeds with the change. Following such agreement, the provision thereof, shall be deemed to have been amended accordingly.			
11.00.00	EQUIPMENT BASE	s		
	A cast iron or welded steel base plate shall be provided for all rotating equipment which is to be installed on a concrete base, unless otherwise specifically agreed to by the Employer. Each base plate shall support the unit and its drive assembly, shall be of a neat design with pads for anchoring the units, shall have a raised lip all around, and shall have threaded drain connections.			agreed to mbly, shall
12.00.00	PROTECTIVE GUA	RDS		
	Suitable guards shall be provided for protection of personnel on all exposed rotating and/or moving machine parts. All such guards shall be designed for easy installation and removal for maintenance purpose.			
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 26 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC
13.00.00	LUBRICANTS, SERVO FLUIDS AND CHEMICALS			
13.01.00	oils, lubricants, serv Generator) etc. whic of specifications int completion of facili	ne year's topping requirement to fluids / control fluids, gase h will be required to put the ed o successful commissioning/ ties shall be supplied by t ble in India are desired. Effo to minimum.	es (excluding H ₂ , CO ₂ quipment covered under initial operation and to he contractor. Suitable	and N ₂ for the scope establish standard
	=	nclude supply of H_2 , CO_2 and ssioning of Generator.	N_2 as applicable for the	Generator
	topping requirement lubricants, servo fluid	a quantity not less than 10% tementioned above (Whichevelds, gases etc. (as detailed abstyear of operation. This add	ver is higher) of each ove) used which is expe	variety of ected to be
13.02.00	As far as possible lubricants marketed by the Indian Oil Corporation shall be used. The variety of lubricants shall be kept to a minimum possible. However, the lube of for Main Turbine, Drive Turbine, TDBFP and MDBFP shall be kept same in view case of operation and maintenance.			the lube oil
	fluids, chemicals et furnished. On comp	cations for the lubricating oil, grease, gases, servo fluids, control is etc. required for the complete plant covered herein shall be completion of erection, a complete list of bearings/ equipment giving didentification marks shall be furnished to the Employer alongwith rements.		
14.00.00	LUBRICATION			
14.01.00	Lubricant level indic	e lubricated by systems de- ators shall be furnished and and operating conditions.	•	•
15.00.00	MATERIAL OF COM	ISTRUCTION		
15.01.00	All materials used for the construction of the equipment shall be new and shall be in accordance with the requirements of this specification. Materials utilised for various components shall be those which have established themselves for use in such applications.			
16.00.00	RATING PLATES, N	IAME PLATES & LABELS		
STAG	IERMAL POWER PROJECT E-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 27 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC
16.01.00	Each main and auxiliary item of plant shall have permanently attached to it in a conspicuous position, a rating plate of non-corrosive material upon which shall be engraved manufacturer's name, equipment, type or serial number together with details of the ratings, service conditions under which the item of plant in question has been designed to operate, and such diagram plates as may be required by the Employer.			
16.02.00	of the particular equ	hall be provided with namepla ipment. The inscriptions shal priate section of the technical s	I be approved by the E	
16.03.00	Such nameplates or labels shall be of white non-hygroscopic material with engraved black lettering or alternately, in the case of indoor circuit breakers, starters, etc. of transparent plastic material with suitably coloured lettering engraved on the back.			
16.04.00	Items of plant such as valves, which are subject to handling, shall be provided with an engraved chromium plated nameplate or label with engraving filled with enamel. The name plates for valves shall be marked in accordance with MSS standard SP-25 and ANSI B 16.34 as a minimum.			
16.05.00	Hanger/ support numbers shall be marked on all pipe supports, anchors, hangers, snubbers and restraint assemblies. Each constant and variable spring support shall also have stamped upon it the designed hot and cold load which it is intended to support.			
16.06.00	Valves, steam traps and strainers shall be identified by Employer's tag number of a metal tap permanently attached to non-pressure parts such as the yoke by a stainless steel wire. The direction of flow shall also be marked on the body.			
16.07.00	Safety and relief valv	ves shall be provided with the	following:	
	a) Manufacturei	's identification.		
	b) Nominal inlet	and outlet sizes in mm.		
	c) Set pressure	in Kg/cm ² (abs).		
	d) Blowdown ar	nd accumulation as percentage	e of set pressure.	
	e) Certified capacity in Kg of saturated steam per hour or in case of liquid certified capacity in litres of water per minute.			
16.08.00	All such plates, instruction plates, etc. shall be bilingual with Hindi inscription first, followed by English. Alternatively, two separate plates one with Hindi and the other with English inscriptions may be provided.			
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 28 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीमी NTPC
16.09.00	All segregated phases of conductors or bus ducts, indoor or outdoor, shall be provided with coloured phase plates to clearly identify the phase of the system.			
17.00.00	TOOLS AND TACK	LES		
	The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of all special tools and tackles and other instruments required and other instruments for the erection, assembly, disassembly and proper maintenance of the plant and equipment and systems (including software). These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs and fixtures for maintenance and calibration / readjustment, checking and measurement aids etc. A list of such tools and tackles shall be submitted by the Bidder alongwith the offer.			e erection, oment and al material adjustment,
	The price of each tool / tackle shall be deemed to have been included in the total bid price. These tools and tackles shall be separately packed and sent to site. The Contractor shall also ensure that these tools and tackles are not used by him during erection, commissioning and initial operation. For this period the Contractor should bring his own tools and tackles. All the tools and tackles shall be of reputed make acceptable to the Employer.			
18.00.00	WELDING			
18.01.00	If the manufacturer has special requirements relating to the welding procedures for welds at the terminals of the equipments to be performed by others the requirements shall be submitted to the Employer in advance of commencement of erection work.			
19.00.00	COLOUR CODE FOR ALL EQUIPMENTS/ PIPINGS/ PIPE SERVICES			
19.01.00	All equipment/ piping/ pipe services are to be painted by the Contractor in accordance with Employer's standard colour coding scheme, which will be furnished to the Contractor during detailed engineering stage.			
20.00.00	PROTECTION AND	PRESERVATIVE SHOP COA	ATING	
20.01.00	PROTECTION			
	All coated surfaces shall be protected against abrasion, impact, discoloration and any other damages. All exposed threaded portions shall be suitably protected with either metallic or a non-metallic protection device. All ends of all valves and piping and conduit equipment connections shall be properly sealed with suitable devices to protect them from damage. All primers/paints/coatings shall take into account the hot humid, corrosive & alkaline, subsoil or over ground environment as the case may be. The requirements for painting specification shall be complied with as detailed out in Part-A & B of the Technical Specification.			
20.02.00	PRESERVATIVE SH	IOP COATING		
STAGE-II (2X800 MW) SECTION VI PART-C SECTION VI PART-C		PAGE 29 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीमी NTPC
	application of suitable the shop assembly, equipment. All surfactors and patter installation or	c surfaces subject to corrostle coatings. All surfaces which shall be treated beforehand aces shall be thoroughly clear prepared in the shop. The surface corrosion protection requirements covered in the	a will not be easily acce and protected for the ned of all mill scales, of faces that are to be fin until installation, shall	ssible after life of the oxides and ish-painted I be shop
	one or more coats of finished colors sha	her electrical equipments, if in of primer and two coats of hi Il be as per manufacturer's ployer at a later date.	gh grade resistance er	namel. The
20.03.00	Shop primer for all steel surfaces which will be exposed to operating temperature below 95 degrees Celsius shall be selected by the Contractor after obtaining specific approval of the Employer regarding the quality of primer proposed to be applied Special high temperature primer shall be used on surfaces exposed to temperature higher than 95 degrees Celsius and such primer shall also be subject to the approva of the Employer.			ng specific be applied. emperature
20.04.00	All other steel surfaces which are not to be painted shall be coated with suitable dust preventive compound subject to the approval of the Employer.			iitable dust
20.05.00	All piping shall be cleaned after shop assembly by shot blasting or other means approved by the Employer. Lube oil piping or carbon steel shall be pickled.			
20.06.00	Painting for Civil structures and equipment/system covered under this package shall be done as specified under technical requirements on civil works in relevant part of this specifications.			- 1
21.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME			
21.01.00	To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his sub-contractor's premises or at the Employer's site or at any other place of work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Employer/authorised representative after discussions before the award of the contract. The QA programme shall be generally in line with ISO-9001/IS-14001. A quality assurance programme of the contractor shall generally cover the following: a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme			
STAGE-II (2X800 MW) SECTION VI PART-C SECTION VI PART-C		PAGE 30 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC
	b)	Quality Syste	em Manual		
	c) Design Control System				
	d)	Documentation	on Control System		
	e)	Qualification	data for Bidder's key Personn	el.	
	f)	f) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.			inspection,
	g)	•	shop manufacturing and site of fabrication and assembly conti		ng process
	h)	Control of no	n-conforming items and syster	m for corrective actions.	
	i)	Inspection ar	nd test procedure both for man	ufacture and field activi	ties.
	j) Control of calibration and testing of measuring testing equipments.				
	k)	System for Q	uality Audits.		
	System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.				
	m) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Employer.				oloyer.
	n) System for handling storage and delivery.				
	o) System for maintenance of records, and				
	p) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component .Formats for the same will be shared along with QA Coordination procedure.			he quality	
22.00.00	GENE	RAL REQUIR	EMENTS - QUALITY ASSUR	ANCE	
22.01.00	All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is, however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Employer. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities shall be drawn up by the Bidder and will				
STAG	IERMAL F E-II (2X80 PC PACKA		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 31 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीसी NTPC
	be submitted to Employer for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award on enclosed format No. QS-01-QAI-P-1/F3-R0. Monthly progress reports shall be furnished.			
22.02.00	Manufacturing Quality Plan will detail out for all the components and equipment, various tests/inspection, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's/ Sub-contractor's/ sub-supplier's Quality Control Organisation, the relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing. The Quality Plan shall be submitted on electronic media through C-folders, a web based system of NTPC ERP, for review and approval.			ents of this procedures y Control acceptance materials sting. The
22.03.00	Field Quality Plans will detail out for all the equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's "Site Quality Control Organisation", during various stages of site activities starting from receipt of materials/equipment at site.			y Control
22.04.00	The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality Plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Employer's approval without which manufacturer shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved Quality Plans, Employer shall identify customer hold points (CHP), i.e. test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Employer's Project Manager or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Employer in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and referred to Employer along with technical justification for approval and dispositioning.			
22.05.00	The contractor shall submit to the Employer Field Welding Schedule for field welding activities in the format enclosed at Annexure-V . The field welding schedule shall be submitted to the Employer along with all supporting documents, like welding procedures, heat treatment procedures, NDT procedures etc. at least ninety days before schedule start of erection work at site.			ile shall be e welding
22.06.00	The contractor shall have suitable Field Quality Organization with adequate manpower at Employer's site, to effectively implement the Field Quality Plan (FQP) and Field Quality Management System for site activities. The contractor shall submit the details of proposed FQA setup (organizational structure and manpower) for employer's approval. The FQA setup shall be in place at least one month before the start of site activities.			
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT BE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 32 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपीसी NTPC
22.07.00	No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted by Employer's Project Manager/Authorised representative and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Dispatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC / CHP Clearance).			and duly
22.08.00	All material used for equipment manufacture including casting and forging etc. shall be of tested quality as per relevant codes/standards. Details of results of the tests conducted to determine the mechanical properties; chemical analysis and details of heat treatment procedure recommended and actually followed shall be recorded on certificates and time temperature chart. Tests shall be carried out as per applicable material standards and/or agreed details			of the tests d details of ecorded on
22.09.00	accordance with rec	ing shall be carried out as per quirements of ASME Section acceptable to the Employer.	•	•
		procedures shall be submitted to carrying out the welding/bra		authorized
22.10.00	All brazers, welders and welding operators employed on any part of the contract either in Contractor's/his sub-contractor's works or at site or elsewhere shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX or BS-4871 or other equivalent International Standards acceptable to the Employer. All welding / brazing procedures qualified / used at shop, will be made available to NTPC during audit / inspection. Procedures to be qualified at site will be submitted to NTPC for approval.			e shall be ternational qualified /
22.11.00	Not Used.			
22.12.00	For all IBR pressure parts and high pressure piping welding, the latest applicable requirements of the IBR (Indian Boiler Regulations) shall also be essentially complied with. However, other piping shall be as per relevant code. Similarly, any other statutory requirements for the equipment/systems shall also be complied with. On all back-gauged welds MPI/LPI shall be carried before seal welding			essentially nilarly, any
22.13.00	All the heat treatme verified with recomm	ent results shall be recorded ended regimes.	on time temperature	charts and
22.14.00	No welding shall be	carried out on cast iron compo	onents for repair.	
22.15.00	Unless otherwise proven and specifically agreed with the Employer, welding of dissimilar materials and high alloy materials shall be carried out at shop only.			•
22.16.00	All non-destructive examination shall be performed in accordance with written procedures as per International Standards, The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of the American Society of non-destructive examination). NDT shall be recorded in a report, which includes details of methods and equipment used, result/evaluation, job data and identification of personnel employed and details of corelation of the test report with the job.			qualified as NDT shall nent used,
STAGE-II (2X800 MW) SECTION VI PART-C STAGE-II (2X800 MW)		PAGE 33 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपीमी NTPC
	In general all plates of thickness greater than 40mm & for pressure parts plates thickness equal to or greater than 25mm shall be ultrasonically tested otherwise a specified in respective equipment specification. All bar stock/Forging of diameter equal to or greater than 40 mm shall be Ultrasonically tested.			herwise as
22.17.00		all list out all major items/ use as well as procured from so		nts to be
	bought out items components/equipm	s proposed by the Main con including castings, forging ent etc., list of which shall be mployer, shall be subject to III.	gs, semi-finished and drawn up by the Con	d finished tractor and
		oved sub vendors against s Chapter E-60 Indicative sub-ve		tached as
	The contractor's proposal for any new sub vendor for any of the items identified in indicative sub-vendor list shall necessarily be furnished in the sub vendo questionnaire & main Contractor Evaluation report format attached as Annexure- VI with all relevant documents and main contractor's own assessment report assessed as per their quality management system for NTPC review and acceptance.			ub vendor nexure- VII ent report
	New sub vendor proposal will only be considered for NTPC review, provided the proposal is received sufficiently in time: 90 days prior to ordering date of a Bought-Out Items/Start of Manufacturing so as not to impede the progress of the contract.			a Bought-
	Major checks and quality requirements as mentioned below shall necessarily be assessed by main contractor and complied with documentary support in case the same is not the part of their Quality management system. i. Duly Filled Main supplier Evaluation Report. ii. Duly Filled Sub-Supplier Questionnaire.			
	 iii. Factory Registration Certificate. iv. Overall Organization Chart with Manpower details (Design, Manufacturing, Quality etc.) v. Supply reference list of the Sub-Supplier indicating similar product supply order reference no., customer name, rating of product, date /year of supply, date / year of 			upply order
	commissioning. vi. List of Manufacturing Equipment available with sub vendor. vii. List of Testing Equipment available with sub vendor. viii. Manufacturing process execution plan with flow chart indicating various stages of manufacturing from raw material to finished product including outsourced process, if any.			
	 ix. Details of Outsourced Manufacturing Processes, if any. x. Quality control exercised during receipt, in-process & final inspection. xi. Compliance of Statutory requirements (As applicable) 			
	After first submission of proposal to NTPC , In absence of relevant documents Incompleteness of the proposal, The main contractor will be given a period of maximum 10 days to submit the compliance of the NTPC comments. In case of noncompliance it will be			naximum 10
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT BE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 34 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीसी NTPC
	presumed that main co	ontractor is not serious about pur	suing the proposal & the p	proposal will
	i) Quality Mana traceability & c ii) Design Capab	ence		OI control,
	(Jointly with the main	ervations or non-compliance obs contractor) with respect to the sidered for acceptance and Main	submitted documents, pre-	oposed sub
	preferably on enclose	orts on sub-vendor detail. Subn d format at Annexure-IV. Such ligation, duty or responsibility und	vendor approval shall not	
22.18.00	contract, after obta purchase specification the suppliers. The during the various supprocedures followed reference documentation raises finalised with the Empurchase order/cont weeks of the releasupprocedures specification the Employer on the	uipment procured by the co- ining the written approval or ons and inquiries shall call for quality plans called for from tages of manufacture and inset by the vendor's quality of ents/standards used, accept, etc. Such quality plans of apployer and such approved Quaract between the Contractor are of the purchase orders /co y of the same without price de ons, quality plans and deliver e monthly basis by the Contract ced so far for the contract.	of the Employer, the contractor shatellation, the quality praction organisation, the eptance level, inspectively Plans shall form a leand sub-contractor. With intracts for such bought trails but together with the conditions shall be further the conditions shall be further the conditions of the conditions of the conditions shall be further the conditions of the condition	contractor's bmitted by all set out, actices and e relevant ection of rs shall be part of the hin two (2) to out items ne detailed urnished to
22.19.00	Employer reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-contractor's quality management and control activities. The contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Employer carry out such audit and surveillance.			r's quality
22.20.00	The contractor shall carry out an inspection and testing programme during manufacture in his work and that of his subcontractor's and at site to ensure the mechanical accuracy of components, compliance with drawings, conformance to functional and performance requirements, identity and acceptability of all materials parts and equipment. Contractor shall carry out all tests/inspection required to establish that the items/equipment conform to requirements of the specification and			
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 35 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC
	the relevant codes/standards specified in the specification, in addition to carrying out tests as per the approved quality plan.			arrying out
22.21.00	Quality audit/surveillance/approval of the results of the tests and inspection will not, however, prejudice the right of the Employer to reject the equipment if it does not comply with the specification when erected or does not give complete satisfaction in service and the above shall in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in ensuring complete conformance of the materials/equipment supplied to relevant specification, standard, data sheets, drawings, etc.			it does not isfaction in ities of the
22.22.00	· ·	replacement items, the qualit ply shall be applicable.	y requirements as agre	eed for the
22.23.00		procedures to be adopted to val of the Employer/ authorised		le shall be
22.24.00	Environmental Stre	ess Screening		
	Environmental stress screening test process / procedure for eliminating infant mortile components for DDCMIS / PLC based system & for other systems having substantial electronics components (as determined by employer) like Electronic transmitter, CCTV components, PA systems etc. shall be furnished for NTPC acceptance			
22.25.00	The Contractor / Sub-contractor shall carry out routine test on 100% item at contractor / sub-contractor's works. The quantum of check / test for routine & acceptance test by employer shall be generally as per criteria / sampling plan defined in referred standards. Wherever standards have not been mentioned quantum of check / test for routine / acceptance test shall be as agreed during detailed engineering stage.			
22.26.00	Software Reliability / Quality Certification			
	Certification from OEM's authorized signatory that software offered with DDCMIS, PLC, CCTV, PA, Pyrometer, CEMS, AAQMS, EQMS, BHMS etc. declaring that the all the offered software(s) had gone through the established software quality test and offered software is not of β-version and offered software is also free from all known bugs as on date of approval of systems documents by NTPC as a part of quality documentation review and approval process during detail engineering.			
23.00.00	QUALITY ASSURA	NCE DOCUMENTS		
23.01.00	The Contractor shall be required to submit the QA Documentation in soft copies, as identified in respective quality plan with tick (✓)mark.			
23.01.01	Each QA Documentation shall have a project specific Cover Sheet bearing name & identification number of equipment and including an index of its contents with page control on each document.			
STAGE-II (2X800 MW) SECTION VI PART-C SECTION VI PART-C		PAGE 36 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS いっちゅう いっち			
	The QA Documentation file shall be progressively completed by the Supplier's subsupplier to allow regular reviews by all parties during the manufacturing.			
	The final quality document will be compiled and issued at the final assembly place of equipment before despatch. However, soft copies will be furnished not later than two (2) weeks.			
23.02.00	Typical contents of QA Documentation is as below:-			
	(a.) Quality Plan			
	(b.) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification and approved Quality Plans.			
	(c.) Manufacturer / works test reports/results for testing required as per applicable codes and standard referred in the specification and approved Quality Plans.			
	(d.) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports. Sketches/drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.			
	(e.) Heat Treatment Certificate/Record (Time- temperature Chart)			
	(f.) All the accepted Non-conformance Reports (Major/Minor)/deviation, including complete technical details / repair procedure).			
	(g.) CHP / Inspection reports duly signed by the Inspector of the Employer and Contractor for the agreed Customer Hold Points.			
	(h.) Certificate of Conformance (COC) wherever applicable.			
	(i.) MDCC			
23.03.00	Similarly, the contractor shall be required to submit soft copies containing QA Documentation pertaining to field activities as per Approved Field Quality Plans and other agreed manuals/ procedures, prior to commissioning of individual system.			
23.04.00	Before despatch / commissioning of any equipment, the Supplier shall make sure that the corresponding quality document or in the case of protracted phased deliveries, the applicable section of the quality document file is completed. The supplier will then notify the Inspector regarding the readiness of the quality document (or applicable section) for review.			
	(a.) If the result of the review carried out by the Inspector is satisfactory, the Inspector shall stamp the quality document (or applicable section) for release.			
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT SE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 37 OF 119			

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 대리대체		
	(b.) If the quality document is unsatisfactory, the Supplier shall endeavor to correct the incompleteness, thus allowing to finalize the quality document (or applicable section) by time compatible with the requirements as per contract documents. When it is done, the quality document (or applicable section) is stamped by the Inspector.		
	(c.) If a decision is made for despatch, whereas all outstanding actions cannot be readily cleared for the release of the quality document by that time, the supplier shall immediately, upon shipment of the equipment, send a copy of the quality document Review Status signed by the Supplier Representative to the Inspector and notify of the committed date for the completion of all outstanding actions & submission. The Inspector shall stamp the quality document for applicable section when it is effectively completed. The submission of QA documentation package shall not be later than two (2) weeks after the despatch of equipment.		
23.05.00	TRANSMISSION OF QA DOCUMENTATION		
	On release of QA Documentation by Inspector, one set of quality document shall be forwarded to Corporate Quality Assurance Department and other set to respective Project Site of Employer.		
	For the particular case of phased deliveries, the complete quality document to the Employer shall be issued not later than two (2) weeks after the date of the last delivery of equipment.		
24.00.00	PROJECT MANAGER'S SUPERVISION		
24.01.00	To eliminate delays and avoid disputes and litigation, it is agreed between the parties to the Contract that all matters and questions shall be referred to the Project Manager and without prejudice to the provisions of 'Arbitration' clause in Section GCC, the Contractor shall proceed to comply with the Project Manager's decision.		
24.02.00	The work shall be performed under the supervision of the Project Manager.		
	The scope of the duties of the Project Manager pursuant to the Contract, will include but not be limited to the following:		
	(a.) Interpretation of all the terms and conditions of these documents and specifications		
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C REQUIREMENTS 98 OF 119		

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS			
	(b.) Review and interpretation of all the Contractor's drawing, engineering data etc.			
	(c.) Witness or his authorised representative to witness tests and trials either at the manufacturer's works or at site, or at any place where work is performed under the contract			
	(d.) Inspect, accept or reject any equipment, material and work under the contract			
	(e.) Issue certificate of acceptance and/or progressive payment and final payment certificates			
	(f.) Review and suggest modifications and improvement in completion schedules from time to time, and			
	(g.) Supervise Quality Assurance Programme implementation at all stages of the works.			
25.00.00	INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES			
25.01.00	The word 'Inspector' shall mean the Project Manager and/or his authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection.			
25.02.00	The Project Manager or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Employer shall have access at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Project Manager and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.			
25.03.00	The Contractor shall give the Project Manager/Inspector fifteen (15) days written notice of any material being ready for testing. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector's. The Project Manager/Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived and confirmed in writing, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is noticed as being ready for test/inspection failing which the contractor may proceed with test which shall be deemed to have been made in the inspector's presence and he shall forthwith forward to the inspector duly certified copies of test reports in two (2) copies.			
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 39 O				

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC
25.04.00	inspection as defined to any drawings and not in accordance we such objections and the said objections of	er or Inspector shall within find herein give notice in writing I all or any equipment and wo ith the contract. The Contract shall either make modification or shall inform in writing to the no modifications are necessal	to the Contractor, or an orkmanship which is in otor shall give due consins that may be necessate Project Manager/Inspe	y objection his opinion deration to ary to meet ector giving
25.05.00	works, the Project M (15) days after com Manager /Inspectors receipt of the Contra on the part of Project the Contractor from issue of the certifica	sts have been completed at the Manager /Inspector shall issue to bettoom of tests but if the tests of the certificate shall be issued actor's test certificate by the Fit Manager /Inspector to issued proceeding with the works. The test shall not bind the Employer erection be found not to content of the shall shall of the content of the shall	e a certificate to this eles are not witnessed by led within fifteen (15) or Project Manager /Inspect such a certificate shall the completion of these the to accept the equipment.	fect fifteen the Project lays of the tor. Failure not prevent tests or the
25.06.00	of the Contractor o specified shall provid water, stores, appar Project Manager /Ins such tests on the	ne contract provides for tests rany sub-contractor, the Code free of charge such items at atus and instruments as may spector or his authorised reprequipment in accordance without the manager/Inspector or to	entractor, except where as labour, material, elec be reasonably deman esentatives to carry out th the Contractor and	otherwise tricity, fuel, ded by the effectively shall give
25.07.00	thereon shall in no	Project Manager / Inspector a way limit the liabilities and re d Quality Assurance Program	esponsibilities of the Co	ontractor in
25.08.00	specified at clause quarterly inspection Hold Point and fina	e planning of inspection in add no. 25.03.00 - of this chap programme indicating schedu inspection stages. Updated consecutive months and shan.	oter, the Contractor shall be dates of inspection a quarterly inspection pla	nall furnish t Customer ans will be
25.09.00	periodically depending The Contractor shat instrument identifications wherever asked specifically the contraction of the contra	uring and test equipment useing on its use and criticality of ll maintain all the relevant relation, and shall produce the secifically, the contractor shall sence of Project Manager / In	the test/measurement tecords of periodic calib same for inspection all re-calibrate the mea	o be done. oration and by NTPC.
STAC	HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 40 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS 「神名印刷 NTPC
25.10.00	ASSOCIATED DOCUMENT FOR QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
25.10.01	List of items requiring quality plan and sub supplier approval. Format No.: QS-01-QAI-P-01/F3-R0 (Annexure-III).
25.10.02	Status of items requiring Quality Plan and sub supplier approval. Format enclosed at Annexure-IV .
25.10.03	Field Welding Schedule Format enclosed at Annexure-V .
25.11.00	TESTING OF MAJOR DESIGN FEATURES:
	The major design features of the system shall be demonstrated by the Contractor at the Contractor's works or any other place mutually agreed within Six months from the date of LOA. These are the system function tests, which have a major impact on the detailed system design & finalization of important engineering documents like configuration, functional grouping, BOM etc., but do not require a fully engineered system for conductance. Bidder shall identify these features & include detailed test procedures in the bid, which shall be finalized during discussions with the bidder before award. The developments and any augmentation of standard features undertaken by the Bidder to fulfill the various specification requirements, shall be also be tested during these major design tests. This shall include but not be limited to the following.
	System accuracy tests of DDCMIS for the various type of inputs identified in Part-B.
	b) Loop reaction time for sample loops/ logics.
	c) SOE functionality tests.
	d) Server changeover.
	e) Various response times, having serious implication on operation & maintenance philosophy.
	f) Duty cycle of controller/ HMIPIS with simulated load, representative of the final engineered load.
	g) Connectivity of Switchgear DDCMIS with Switchgear Relay Network.
	The results of the above tests, after its acceptance by the Employer, shall be properly documented and submitted to Employer.
	If any of the envisaged tests have been carried out by Bidder in a previous NTPC project, then the same need not be specifically conducted by the Bidder
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT SE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C REQUIREMENTS PAGE 41 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनशैपीशी NTPC
	the Employ project & th such a cas	er that e previ e, test	ovided it is clearly establish there is no difference betw ous NTPC project with respo report of the previous pro MDFT (Major Design Feature	een the system offere ect to the test. Howeve ject shall be submitt	ed for this er, even in
25.12.00	DEMONSTR	ATION	OF APPLICATION ENGINEE	RING	
25.12.01	(Control sys	tem & I	pare and submit typical impl HMI) on sample basis. The t nited to the following.		
	(i) Logic	s/Loops	::		
	a)		logics implementation for each	h type of binary drive ald	ong with its
	b)	Sequ	ence implementation along wit	h its display in HMI.	
	c)	Single	e non-cascade controller imple	mentation.	
	d)	Casca	ade loop implementation.		
	e)	Maste	er slave implementation with d	ifferent slave combination	on.
	f)	-	erature & pressure compens ensation for level signals as a		& pressure
	(ii) HMI I	Function	ns:		
	a)	LVS A	Annunciation.		
	b)	Graph	nics.		
	c)	HSR			
	d)	Logs/	Reports.		
	e)	Calcu	lations (Basic & Performance	Calculations).	
25.12.02	The above to ordination m		ases shall be finalized with the	e Employer through Ted	chnical Co-
	control loop logics & loop and demons	shall be s, the C trate to	alization of the typical cases, to carried out by the Contract contractor shall test each logic Employer at Employer premise a result of the demonstration	or. After implementation loop and record the object of the object of the object of the control	on of these oservations finalization.
STAG	HERMAL POWER F BE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	PROJECT	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 42 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS
	part of the test report along with the final scheme. Similarly, HMI functions shall also be demonstrated by the Contractor at Employer premises & the results shall be documented as part of test report.
25.12.03	During the integrated testing at the Contractor's works, only sample checks shall be done by the Employer for the items covered in above application engineering demonstration.
26.00.00	PRE-COMMISSIONING AND COMMISSIONING FACILITIES
26.01.00	(a) As soon as the facilities or part thereof has been completed operationally and structurally and before start-up, each item of the equipment and systems forming part of facilities shall be thoroughly cleaned and then inspected jointly by the Employer and the Contractor for correctness of and completeness of facility or part thereof and acceptability for initial precommissioning tests, commissioning and start-up at Site. The list of precommissioning tests to be performed shall be as mutually agreed and included in the Contractor's quality assurance programme as well as those included in Part-D, Section-VI and elsewhere in the Technical Specifications.
	(b) The Contractor's pre-commissioning/ commissioning/start-up engineers, specially identified as far as possible, shall be responsible for carrying out all the pre-commissioning tests at Site. On completion of inspection, checking and after the pre-commissioning tests are satisfactorily over, the commissioning of the complete facilities shall be commenced during which period the complete facilities, equipments shall be operated integral with subsystems and supporting equipment as a complete plant.
	(c) All piping system shall be flushed, steam blown, air blown as required and cleanliness demonstrated using acceptable industry standards. Procedures to accomplish this work shall be submitted for approval to the Employer six months prior to the respective implementations. The Employer will approve final verification of cleanliness.
	(d) The time consumed in the inspection and checking of the units shall be considered as a part of the erection and installation period.
	(e) The check outs during the pre-commissioning period should be programmed to follow the construction completion schedule. Each equipment/system, as it is completed in construction and turned over to Employer's commissioning (start-up) Engineer(s), should be checked out and cleaned. The checking and inspection of individual systems should then follow a prescribed schedule to be agreed by Employer.
	(f) The Contractor during initial operation and performance testing shall conduct vibration testing to determine the 'base line' of performance of all plant
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT SE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS PAGE 43 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL	TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीमी NTPC
		nt. These tests shall be se load, peak load as w s practicable.		
26.01.00	Contractor shall furnish acceptance of employer synchronization of 1st uni	at least eighteen mont	ths prior to the schedu	
	(2.) Role and respons	experience of the Commi ibilities of the Commission of posting of the above (ning Organisation memb	
26.02.00	Initial Operation			
	commissioning the which period all r	f all pre-commissioning e complete facilities shall eccessary adjustments sl e enabling the facilities to	be put on 'Initial Opera' nall be made while ope	tion' during rating over
	conducted for 720 720 hours, the ur not less than 72 h	ition' of the complete fa continuous hours. Durin it shall operate continuo ours with demonstration 5% of full rated load.	ng the period of initial o ously at full rated load fo	peration of or a period
	part of the facili characteristics, f parameters withi	on shall be considered so ty can operate continu or the period of Initia n the specified limits e equipment/ facility.	ously at the specified al Operation with all	operating operating
		hall intimate the Emplo nd shall furnish adequa	•	
		ration due to constraints Deemed Generation.	attributable to the Emp	oloyer shall
	various paramete shall be prepared details of the various the dates of start representatives of all the details of repairs done durinecessary modificontractor to the accord permissions.	on report comprising of rs to be measured in rest by the Contractor. Tous observations during and finish of the Initial Operations occurred, a fing the Initial Operation to carry out the Gederate which do not enter the second of the control of th	pect of the above Initial his report, besides recinitial operation shall a peration and shall be sign eport shall have sheets adjustments made and n. Based on the oblant shall be carried of Employer to enable the uarantee tests on the	Operation cording the lso include med by the recording any minor servations, but by the le latter to e facilities.
STAG	IERMAL POWER PROJECT EE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	ECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 44 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (中間相解) NTPC
	equipment, shall not be considered as reasons for with- holding the aforesaid permission.
26.03.00	Guarantee Tests
	a) The final test as to prove the Functional Guarantees shall be conducted at Site by the Contractor in presence of the Employer. To conduct such tests, the contractor's Commissioning, start-up Engineer shall make the unit ready (including tuning and all other enabling activities as required for PG tests) before start of initial operation. Such test shall be conducted along with the Initial Operations.
	b) These tests shall be binding on both the parties of the Contract to determine compliance of the equipment with the functional guarantee.
	c) For performance/ demonstration tests instrumentations, of accuracy class shall be as per specified test codes. The numbers and location of the instruments shall be as per the specified test codes. In addition the values of parameters shall be logged from the information system provided under Employer's Distributed Digital Control Monitoring and Information system. Test will be conducted at specified load points.
	d) Any special equipment, tools and tackles required for the successful completion of the Guarantee Tests shall be provided by the Contractor, free of cost.
	e) The Guarantee tests and specific tests to be conducted on equipments have been brought out in detail elsewhere in the specifications.
26.04.00	Before start of commissioning of critical equipment, Commissioning Clearance Certificate (CCC) to be submitted by Main contractor. List of the critical equipments and CCC format will be provided along with QA Coordination procedure.
27.00.00	TAKING OVER
	Upon successful completion of Initial Operations and all the tests conducted to the Employer's satisfaction, the Employer shall issue to the Contractor a Taking over Certificate as a proof of the final acceptance of the equipment. Such certificate shall not unreasonably be withheld nor will the Employer delay the issuance thereof, on account of minor omissions or defects which do not affect the commercial operation and/or cause any serious risk to the equipment. Such certificate shall not relieve the Contractor of any of his obligations which otherwise survive, by the terms and conditions of the Contract after issuance of such certificate.
28.00.00	TRAINING OF EMPLOYER'S PERSONNEL
28.01.00	The scope of service under training of Employer's engineers shall include a training module covering the areas of Operation & Maintenance.
	Such training should cover the following areas as a minimum in order to enable these personnel to individually take the responsibility of operating and maintaining the power station in a manner acceptable to the Employer:
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT SE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C REQUIREMENTS PAGE 45 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीमी NTPC
	(a)	Training for related equip	Steam Generator & ESP E	Equipment, TG & Auxi	liaries and
	(b)	Training for system.	Electric Systems including	VFD and Electric pov	ver supply
	(c)	on Flame Mo Supervisory system axia Turbine etc. SG C&I, EH	other SG/TG related C&I systonitoring System, Furnace and System (TSS) including vibral shift, eccentricity measurem Burner management study, correct TC, Turbine stress control symentation etc.	d Flame Viewing Syster tion analyzer, vibration nents etc. for Main Tu ontrol loop study, misc.	m , Turbine monitoring rbine, BFP system for
	c1:	Advance pro	Engineering, Model building,p cess control systems with fac lel Process Control.		
	(d)	Training for s Section-VI.	special packages specified els	sewhere in Technical Sp	ecification,
	(e)	Training for \	various C&I systems/equipmer	nt supplied includes the	following:
		i) DDCI	MIS - Human Machine Interfac	ce – Hardware & Operat	ing System
		,	MIS-Human Machine Inte cation Software.	rface System Engir	eering &
		iii) DDCI Softw	MIS – Control System Hardwa vare.	are and Control system	Application
		iv) DDCI	MIS – Operator Training : Use	of the system at Works	+ at site.
		v) DDCI	MIS – Specialized Network sec	curity.	
	(f)	Training for p	power cycle piping/critical pipir	ng.	
	(g)		UPS systems Annunciation sy CTV and 24 VDC system.	rstem, SWAS, PA system	m, flue gas
	(h)		following aspects of fieldbus (i) gn, diagnostic and testing (iii) s.	•	` ,
	(i)		Non-Intrusive hardwired Ele tor along with detail training on F or		
	(k)	Training for i switchgear s	numerical relays & networking ystem.	systems supplied unde	er MV & LT
	(I)	Training cou	rses on offered PLC system in	the following areas:	
STAG	HERMAL I BE-II (2X80 PC PACK	•	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 46 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.		GENE	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनहीपीसी NTPC
		(a.) Oper	ator training		
		(b.) Hard	ware Maintenance training		
		(c.) Softw	vare training		
		(d.) Any o	other specialized training as r e.	equired for system op	peration and
	(m)	Training for Auxiliaries	Ash Handling System & Coa	al Handling Plant Equ	uipment and
		Area	Topics		Mandays
		Ash Handling Plant	Product design - Basic design features - Theory & principle of operation - Latest technological trends in and design Plant Visit - Operational feedback - O&M history/problems related plant Visit to Manufacturer's Work - Manufacturing process equipments - Testing facilities Operation & Maintenance of P - Trouble shooting and fault ar - Familiarization of special matechniques - Special tool and tackles familiarization and tackles familiarization.	n Ash handling plant ted to Ash handling of Ash handling Plant halysis intenance	300
		Coal Handling Plant	Product design - Basic design features - Theory & principle of operation - Latest technological trend plant and design Plant Visit - Operational feedback - O&M history/problems relation plant Visit to Manufacturer's Work - Manufacturing process equipments - Testing facilities Operation & Maintenance of Peroduction of the production of	ed to Coal handling of Coal handling Plant halysis intenance	150
STAG	 HERMAL P GE-II (2X80 PC PACK <i>I</i>	-	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 47 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENI	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनरीपी NTP
	Chlorine [UF Membranes, RO membrar Di-Oxide (ClO₂) generation lant (CPU) and CW Treatment	& dosing syster	
	Area	Topics		MANDAYS
	UF Membranes	Product design		7
		-Basic design features		
		-Theory & principle of ope	ration	
		-Latest technological trend membranes and design -CIP & CEB of UF system		
		Plant Visit		
		-Operational feedback		
		-O&M history/problems rel membranes	ated to UF	
		Visit to Manufacturer's V	Vork	
		-Manufacturing process of and equipment	UF membranes	
		-Testing facilities		
		Operation & Maintenance	e of Plant	
		-Trouble shooting and faul	t analysis	
		-Familiarization of special techniques	maintenance	
		-Special tool and tackles fa	amiliarization	
				•
	Area	Topics		MANDAYS
	RO membranes	Product design		7
		-Basic design features		
		-Theory & principle of operation	on	
		-Latest technological trends ir membranes and design -Failure analysis, types of failuits evaluation, remedies -CIP of RO system		
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT BE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHN REQUIREMEN	

CLAUSE NO.	GEN	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS		एनहीपीमी NTPC
		Plant Visit			
		-Operational feedback			
		-O&M history/problems relate membranes	d to RO		
		Visit to Manufacturer's Wor	k		
		-Manufacturing process of RC and equipment) membranes		
		-Testing facilities			
		Operation & Maintenance o	f Plant		
		-Trouble shooting and fault ar	nalysis		
		-Familiarization of special ma techniques	intenance		
		-Special tool and tackles fami	liarization		
	Zero Liquid	System Design		5	
	Discharge (ZLD)	 Plant water optimization and achieve the ZLD Basic design features Latest technological trends for Thermal Power Plant Plant Visit Operational feedback O&M history/problems related 	or ZLD in		
	Chlorine Di- Oxide (CIO ₂) generation & dosing system	System/Product Design - Basic design features - Theory & principle of operation - Latest technological trends in Oxide (ClO2) generation & do and design aspects & Selection Plant Visit - Operational feedback - O&M history/ problems related	Chlorine Di- osing system on criteria.	5	
		Performance Test of generate - Generator capacity performan			
		Operation & Maintenance of -Trouble shooting and fault ar			
STAG	IERMAL POWER PROJECT E-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHN REQUIREMEN		PAGE 49 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	ERAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	(एनदीपीमी NTPC
		-Familiarization of special ma techniques -Special tool and tackles fami			
	Condensate	System/Product Design		3	
	Polishing Plant (CPU)	 Basic design features includir Theory & principle of operatio Latest technological trends in filters and design aspects & S 	on CPU & Pre-		
		Plant Visit - Operational feedback - O&M history / problems relate	ed to CPU plant		
		Visit to Manufacturer's Wor	k		
		-Manufacturing process of pre and major equipment	e-filters		
		-Testing facilities			
		Operation & Maintenance of			
		-Trouble shooting and fault ar			
		-Familiarization of special ma techniques			
		-Special tool and tackles fami	liarization		
	System	System/Product Design - Basic design features - Theory & principle of operation - Latest technological trends and aspects & Selection criteria.		3	
		Operation & Maintenance of - Operational feedback - O&M history / problems relate - Trouble shooting and fault an Familiarization of special main techniques - Special tool and tackles famil	ed to plant alysis ntenance		
	Note: One week s	hall constitute of five (5) mar	n days.		
STAG	ERMAL POWER PROJECT E-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHN REQUIREMEN		PAGE 50 OF 119

CLAUSE NO.	G	ENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	एनरीर्थ NTP
	(o) Training for I	Electrical System	
	Area	Topics	MANDAYS
	Generator	Product design	60 (15+15+30)
		-Design aspects of associated auxiliary systems - Familiarisation with cooling medium and arrangements, winding and core support systems Plant Visit	
		-Operational feedback	
		-O&M history/problems related to Insulation system	
		Visit to Manufacturer's Work	
		-Manufacturing process of core, winding bars, Assembly	
		-Testing facilities Operation & Maintenance (Site)	
		-Trouble shooting and fault analysis	
		Storage and Familiarization of special maintenance techniques Special tool and tackles familiarization	

LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS	PAGE 51 OF 119
--	--	-----------------------------------	-------------------

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					
	systems including AVR	System Design - Design features of various sub systems, Exciter PMG - Excitation transformers, Controllers and different limiters - PSS and associated system studies Plant Visit - Operational feedback - O&M history/problems related to Excitation systems - Familiarization with various equipment functioning at reference plant Visit to Manufacturer's Work -Manufacturing process for various equipment of excitation systems - Testing facilities Operation & Maintenance (At site) - Trouble shooting and fault analysis - Familiarization of special maintenance techniques - Special tool and tackles familiarization		60 (15+15+30)		
	MV VFD (If applicable)	Performance Test of generator - Generator capacity performance testing. System/Product Design - Basic design features - Theory & principle of operation Plant Visit - Operational feedback - O&M history/ problems related to VFD - Familiarization with various equipment functioning at reference plant Operation & Maintenance (At Site) - Trouble shooting and fault analysis - Familiarization of special maintenance techniques		90(15+15+60		
	switchgear	of logics and settings preparati	em/Product Design sic design features. (ay configurations and hands on practices		150 (45+15+90).	
LARA SUPER THERMAL POWER PROJECT STAGE-II (2X800 MW) EPC PACKAGE		TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	OLIVEI COLINIONE		PAGE 52 OF 119	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS					
MDBFP, CW and BMCP Motors		relay software tools and Goose Interfacing/communication of software. Secondary injection testing of functions. Familiarisation of IMCC and I DCS Plant Visit Operational feedback O&M history / problems Visit to Manufacturer's Wor -Manufacturing process of -Testing facilities Operation & Maintenance (At s -Trouble shooting and fault -Familiarization of Switchge and interface with DCS, rel interfacing softwareSpecial tool and tackles fa System/Product Design Basic design features of state core, winding insulation and co arrangements Theory & principle of operation Study of forces and Vibration Diagnostic and testing Plant Visit Operational feedback O&M history / problems Visit to Manufacturer's Wor -Manufacturing process of -Testing facilities	e configurations. relay with f protection nterface with ck equipment site) analysis ear, IMCC ays and miliarization or core and rotor poling on .	45 (15+	45 (15+15+15)	
		Operation & Maintenance (At s - O&M practices Familiarization of special main techniques - Special tool and tackles famil	ntenance			
STAG	HERMAL POWER PROJECT E-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHN REQUIREMEN		PAGE 53 OF 119	

CLAUSE NO.	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS एन्हेंपीसी NTPC					
	Relays and Substation Automation System	System/Product Design - Basic design features Relay configurations and han of logics and settings preparat - Preparation of CID/ICD/SCD relay software tools and Goose - Interfacing/communication of software Secondary injection/ Samples protection functions Familiarisation of SAS and C Features.	ids on practices from files through e configurations. relay with	75 (30+15+30)		
		Plant Visit - Operational feedback - O&M history / problems				
		Operation & Maintenance (At s	,			
		-Trouble shooting and fault				
		 -Familiarization of relay consettings and interfacing sof 	_			
		-Familiarization of SAS Har software and Application so - Secondary injection/ Sam testing of protection function - Familiarisation of cyber so features	oftware. pled value ns.			
	AIS and bay equipment's	Operation & Maintenance (At see -Erection, Storage and han equipment -Familiarization of special rechniques	site) dling of bay	30 (0+15+15)		
		-Special tool and tackles fa	miliarization			
	Note: One week st	nall constitute of five (5) man da	ays.			
	(p) Training on Erection methodologies for all the Sub-packages, Equipments associated with the EPC Package, including a visit to construction site.					
	The exact details, extent and schedule for training shall be as finalized detailed engineering and shall be subject to Employer's approval.					
STAG	I HERMAL POWER PROJECT GE-II (2X800 MW) PC PACKAGE	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS SECTION VI, PART-C	GENERAL TECHNI REQUIREMENTS			

CLAUSE NO.	GENE	RAL TECHNICAL REQUIRE	MENTS	एनदीपीसी NTPC	
28.03.00	The scope of services under training shall also necessarily include training of Employer's Engineering personnel covering entire scope for the package. This shall cover all disciplines viz, Mechanical, Electrical, C&I, QA etc. and shall include all the related areas like Design familiarization, training on product design features and product design software of major equipment and systems, engineering, manufacturing, erection, commissioning, training on operating features of equipment, quality assurance and testing, plant visits and visits to manufacturer's works, exposure to various kinds of problems which may be encountered in fabrication, manufacturing erection, welding etc.				
28.04.00		also arrange for training of Employer's personnel in respect of fire otection systems and other Balance of Plant equipments.			
28.05.00	testing) and TOFD (all provide training on application of PAUT (Phased array ultrasonic OFD (Time of flight diffraction) techniques for two weeks (at least 80 raining shall be arranged at least six months prior to the start of of SG & TG works.			
28.06.00		xact details, extent of training and the training schedule shall be finalized based on e Bidder's proposal within two (2) months from placement of award.			
28.07.00	In all the above cases, the lodging and boarding of the Employer's personnel shall be at the cost of Bidder. The Bidder shall make all necessary arrangements towards the same.				
28.08.00	Take off prices (product wise) should be indicated by the Bidder in the Bid Proposal Sheets. Employer reserves the right to include or exclude these item(s) during placement of Award.				
	Note:				
	For training purposes, one (1) man month implies 30 working days (excluding al intervening holidays) per person.				
	The total man months in each area shall be divided into suitable number of modules which shall be discussed and finalized during post award stage.			of modules	
	3. Duration of each module shall not be less than 10 (ten) working days out of which 20 % shall be for plant/manufacturers' works visits and 80% shall be classroom training.				
	4. A) Location of classroom training for engineering shall be at Design/Engineering office.			Engineering	
	B) Classroom traini	ing for erection/O&M shall be a	t location of Manufacture	rs' works.	
STAC	STAGE-II (2X800 MW) SECTION VI PART-C SECTION VI		PAGE 55 OF 119		